

# **Official Transcript of Proceedings**

## **NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on the Medical Uses  
of Isotopes: OPEN SESSION

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, May 20, 2003

Work Order No.: NRC-916

Pages 1-263

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

OPEN SESSION

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE MEDICAL USES OF ISOTOPES  
(ACMUI)

+ + + + +

TUESDAY,

MAY 20, 2003

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room  
T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 1:00 p.m., Dr. Manuel  
Cerqueira, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

MANUEL D. CERQUEIRA, M.D., Chairman

JEFFREY A. BRINKER, M.D., Member

DAVID A. DIAMOND, M.D., Member

DOUGLAS F. EGGLI, M.D., Member

NEKITA HOBSON, Member

RALPH P. LIETO, Member

LEON S. MALMUD, M.D., Member

RUTH McBURNEY, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COMMITTEE MEMBERS: (CONT.)  
2 SUBIR NAG, M.D., Member  
3 SALLY WAGNER SHWARZ, Member  
4 RICHARD J. VETTER, Ph.D., Member  
5 ALSO PRESENT:  
6 THOMAS ESSIG, Designated Federal Official, NRC/NMSS  
7 ROGER BROSEUS, Ph.D. NRC/NMSS  
8 RYAN T. COLES, U.S. GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE  
9 WILLIAM HENDEE, M.D., American Board of Radiology  
10 DONNA-BETH HOWE, Ph.D. NRC/NMSS  
11 MICHAEL T. MARKLEY, NRC/NMSS  
12 CHARLES I. MILLER, Ph.D. NRC/IMNS  
13 LINDA PSYK, NRC/NMSS  
14 JEFFRY SIEGEL, Ph.D., Society of Nuclear Medicine  
15 ANTHONY TSE, Ph.D. NRC/NMSS  
16 ANGELA WILLIAMSON, NRC/NMSS  
17 RONALD ZELAC, Ph.D. NRC/NMSS  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

A-G-E-N-D-A

Opening Remarks - Mr. Essig . . . . . 4

SNM Licensing Guide . . . . . 6

GAO's Review of Domestic Regulation of  
Nuclear Material . . . . . 11

Training, Education, Certification, New Part 35 23

ACMUI Teleconferencing . . . . . 58

T&E Rulemaking, Status and Discussion . . . 63

Sealed Source Model Numbers . . . . . 92

National Materials Program Pilot Project . . 115

Content and Status of the Direct Final Rule . 130

HHS Database Regulatory Actions . . . . . 135

Written Directives for Brachytherapy . . . . 152

Downloading Part 35 from the NRC Webpage . . 162

Society of Nuclear Medicine's Suggested . . . 163

Guidance for Therapy Applications  
Discussion . . . . . 171

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(1:04 p.m.)

MR. ESSIG: As designated federal official for this meeting I'm pleased to welcome you to Rockville for the public meeting of the ACMUI.

My name is Thomas Essig, I'm Branch Chief of the Materials Safety and Inspection Branch, and have been designated as the federal official for this Advisory Committee, in accordance with 10CFR part 7.11.

This is an announced meeting of the Committee, it is being held with the rules and regulations of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

The meeting was announced in the March 24th, 2003 edition of the Federal Register. The function of the Committee is to advise the Staff on issues and questions that arise during the medical use of by-product material.

The Committee provides counsel to the Staff, but does not determine or direct the actual decisions of the Staff, or the Commission. The NRC solicits the views of the committee, and values them very much.

I request that, whenever possible, we try to reach a consensus on the various issues that we will discuss today, but I also value minority or dissenting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opinions. If you have such opinions please allow them to  
2 be read into the record.

3 As part of the preparation for this meeting  
4 I have reviewed the agenda for the members and employment  
5 interest based on the very general nature of the  
6 discussion that we are going to have today.

7 I have not identified any items that would  
8 pose a conflict. Therefore I see no need for an  
9 individual member of the Committee to recuse themselves  
10 from the discussion.

11 However, if during the course of our  
12 business, you determine that you have some conflict,  
13 please state it for the record and recuse yourself from  
14 that particular aspect of the discussion.

15 At this point I would like to introduce the  
16 members that are here today. Dr. Manuel Cerqueira,  
17 nuclear cardiologist, who is Chair of the Committee; Dr.  
18 Douglas Eggli, nuclear medicine, member of the Committee.

19 Dr. Leon Malmud, health care administrator,  
20 member of the Committee; Nekita Hobson, patient advocate;  
21 Ms. Ruth McBurney, state representative, member of the  
22 Committee; David A. Diamond, M.D., radiation oncologist,  
23 member of the Committee.

24 Dr. Subir Nag, radiation oncologist, member  
25 of the Committee; Sally Schwarz, nuclear pharmacist,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 member of the Committee; Dr. Richard Vetter, radiation  
2 safety officer, member of the Committee; and Dr. Jeffrey  
3 Williamson, therapy physicist, member of the Committee.

4 That concludes my opening remarks, Mr.  
5 Chairman.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you very much. We  
7 also have the next item, which is the Society of Nuclear  
8 Medicine Licensing Guide.

9 MR. ESSIG: Yes. One thing I would like to  
10 mention, initially, that the agenda item perhaps  
11 mischaracterizes the guide, itself. It is not titled a  
12 licensing guide, per se, it is simply a guide for the  
13 medical use of byproduct material in diagnostic settings.

14 We had, during the course of the, I just  
15 want to say a few remarks about the genesis of this  
16 guide. During the course of revising NUREG 1556, volume  
17 9, we were, we received some comments from the Society of  
18 Nuclear Medicine that basically they felt that the NUREG  
19 that we had drafted at that time was much too detailed.

20 And we had completed the earlier draft prior  
21 to the Part 35 rulemaking, but then it kind of lost  
22 ownership and was put on the shelf for a while. So then  
23 we were challenged, as October of 2002 approached, when  
24 the Rule Part 35 would become final, and so we pulled the  
25 old Volume 9 of NUREG 1556 off the shelf and put it out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for comment.

2 And we held two meetings on that in the NRC  
3 auditorium, one on therapeutic, and one on diagnostic  
4 aspects. And what emerged from that was that the SNM  
5 came to us and felt that they could produce something  
6 than we had in the Volume 9 for diagnostic applications.

7 And so we invited them to proceed, and we  
8 met several times over the course of the production of  
9 the guidance document, and polished the language in it.  
10 And then the ultimate question became, well how will we  
11 promulgate the document and put it in general use?

12 And so what we ended up doing is entering  
13 into a licensing agreement with the Society of Nuclear  
14 Medicine, and basically bought the rights to distribute  
15 the document on our website, at no charge to the user  
16 community.

17 We announced this in a regulatory issue  
18 summary 2002-23, dated November 27th, 2002, and we  
19 specifically stated, in the regulatory information  
20 summary, and I would quote from that, the SNM's Guide for  
21 Diagnostic Nuclear Medicine provides information that may  
22 be useful to nuclear medicine professionals in  
23 understanding the applicability of NRC requirements to  
24 the use of byproduct material in diagnostic settings, and  
25 provides measures that practitioners may use to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 facilitate the implementation of the revised rule.

2 The information provided in the document is  
3 not a substitute for NRC regulations. Licensees are  
4 required to comply with all applicable parts of Title 10  
5 of the Code of Federal Regulations, unquote.

6 So that was just a, like all of the guidance  
7 documents that we have, they do not contain regulatory  
8 requirements, they are a method, or an accepted way of  
9 implementing that portion of the regulations that they  
10 address.

11 And so the diagnostic guidance document  
12 would be an adjunct to the NUREG 1556 Volume 9. And,  
13 really, that is all I wanted to say about that guide. I  
14 think we just may be clarifying a couple of points.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Just for clarification,  
16 so this is different than your traditional guidance  
17 documents that are released?

18 MR. ESSIG: It is not, in a sense it is not  
19 precedent setting, in that we have other, on other parts  
20 of our regulative community, we do have, where we've  
21 engaged with stakeholder organizations, where they have  
22 felt that they could write some more user-friendly  
23 guidance, if you will.

24 In fact, we are encouraged to do that.  
25 There is an Act called the National Technology Transfer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Advancement Act of 1995, that requires federal  
2 agencies to use consensus standards, whenever possible.

3 And so that we would -- we are encouraged to  
4 engage on issues like this. And if we could find that as  
5 an acceptable method of implementing that part of the  
6 regulations, and then we would just --

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No, I'm very supportive  
8 of it. The only question is that if the regulated  
9 community follows all the guidelines, and then they are  
10 not in compliance with the NRC, you know, if they follow  
11 official NRC guidelines they probably would have  
12 something to quote, or stand on, at the time of defending  
13 their actions.

14 Do these SNM guidelines have the same  
15 weight, recognition?

16 MR. ESSIG: Well, we -- I believe we  
17 recognize that in the regulatory issue summary, that we  
18 said they were an acceptable method of implementing that  
19 part of the NRC regulation.

20 So, yes, it doesn't -- I mean, they don't  
21 look like a regulation guide or a NUREG, and they have a  
22 different cover on them, and that sort of thing. But we,  
23 nonetheless, reviewed them and found them acceptable for  
24 implementing that part of the Rule that relates to  
25 diagnostic practices.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Any questions?

2 MEMBER LIETO: Tom, then would it be  
3 accurate to say that this was a joint effort of the NRC  
4 and the SNM, in promulgating guidance?

5 MR. ESSIG: I wasn't intimately involved  
6 with it. But it was my understanding, we had several  
7 meetings. And whether that really, I guess you could  
8 call it a joint effort. I mean, if you have one meeting  
9 then it's probably not joint.

10 But as you get up to several meetings, and  
11 fine tuning the language of the document, yes, I would  
12 say it is a joint -- you could call it a joint document.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Any other questions?  
14 Great.

15 So the next item, then, is the Update  
16 GAO's Review of Domestic Regulation of Nuclear Material.  
17 And Ryan T. Coles, and the GAO's office.

18 MR. ESSIG: You may recall, Mr. Coles was  
19 here at our last meeting, and he is here to update us  
20 regarding the GAO audit.

21 MR. COLES: Good afternoon, Mr. Chairman,  
22 Members of the Committee, NRC Staff. I appreciate the  
23 opportunity to come and speak to you today. My name is  
24 Ryan T. Coles, I'm a senior nuclear analyst with the  
25 United States General Accounting Office.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And today I just want to give you a brief  
2 update on some of our work. Unfortunately the timing of  
3 this meeting is somewhat inopportune, because we are in  
4 the process of wrapping up our work on regulation of  
5 nuclear materials in the United States.

6           So there isn't a whole lot that I can tell  
7 you in terms of our findings, but I can talk to you about  
8 three things today. First of all, I can give you a status  
9 report on our three separate efforts looking at materials  
10 regulation and security.

11           Second, I can describe some about our  
12 objectives, scope and methodology, of looking at the  
13 domestic regulation of nuclear material. And, third, to  
14 the extent that we have time, I can update you on the  
15 findings of the one report that we have released, thus  
16 far, on the Department of Energy's outside source  
17 recovery program.

18           As you may recall from our previous meeting,  
19 we have three ongoing efforts looking at nuclear  
20 materials regulation in the United States. The first  
21 report, which was issued in April, and it was just issued  
22 to the public a couple of weeks ago, was looking,  
23 specifically, at the Department of Energy's outside  
24 source recovery program.

25           For those of you who are not aware, this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program is DOE's effort to collect unwanted, and unused,  
2 greater than Class C sealed sources that are present in  
3 the United States, primarily from academic licensees,  
4 although there are some medical licensees, as well, that  
5 have these sources.

6 Materials we are dealing with are primarily  
7 transuranics and high concentration strontium, cesium,  
8 cobalt sources. We, weeks ago, got some press coverage,  
9 got some coverage from the Department of Energy, and I  
10 can discuss that in a few moments, if we have time.

11 The second report that we have been  
12 conducting has been looking at international efforts to  
13 control sealed sources. And this has been primarily  
14 looking at the Department of Energy's and NRC's  
15 international efforts with the International Atomic  
16 Agency, with the Russian Federation.

17 Some of the conferences, meetings, and  
18 efforts that have been ongoing to control potential  
19 sources of radiological dispersion device materials.  
20 That report has just been issued to our requester, which  
21 is Senator Akaka, and should be released, publicly,  
22 within the next three weeks.

23 Finally, the sort of the capstone report of  
24 our efforts has been looking at the domestic regulation  
25 of nuclear materials. That report is scheduled to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issued to our requester on July 3rd.

2 It, likely, will be released to the public  
3 shortly afterwards, three, four weeks afterwards, I would  
4 say, so I think we are looking at the end of July, early  
5 August, before we issue that report.

6 We have just finished a first draft, we are  
7 about to give NRC their first opportunity to take a look  
8 at some of our findings, to provide us with any technical  
9 comments, and as we proceed through the next couple of  
10 three weeks, I think more and more information will be  
11 coming out, and we should be just about finished with our  
12 report.

13 Unfortunately I can't really share our  
14 conclusions and recommendations with you, at this point,  
15 because we haven't given NRC the opportunity to look at,  
16 and that is one of our standards, is that affected  
17 agencies have the opportunity to comment before the  
18 report is released publicly, or to our requester.

19 But I can talk to you a little bit about the  
20 work that we have conducted. This has been a very  
21 extensive review, and from the beginning we knew that we  
22 were biting off a lot, and decided, and over the course  
23 of our review we have proceeded to sort of change the  
24 scope of the review, to narrow down the focus to what our  
25 clients on the Hill were particularly interested in.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We've tried to take it from an educational  
2 review point, that is to try to teach our clients, teach  
3 the lawmakers, how radioactive materials are regulated in  
4 the United States. And also to narrow in and focus on  
5 specific security concerns.

6           We have been asking what is the scope of the  
7 use of radioactive materials in the United States,  
8 specifically what is the known number of licensees, how  
9 many sources are being used, what are the typical uses of  
10 radioactive materials in the United States.

11           We have also been wanting to know incidents  
12 related to the use of those materials, lost, stolen, or  
13 abandoned sources, misadministrations, malfunctioning  
14 devices, those types of things that are required, on the  
15 part of the licensee community, to report to their  
16 agreement state, or NRC regulators.

17           We have also been looking at the  
18 effectiveness of federal and state controls over sealed  
19 source material. And, finally, what efforts have been  
20 initiated, or considered, since September 11th, to  
21 safeguard radiological material.

22           And to answer these questions we distributed  
23 surveys to all 32 agreement states, the 18 non-agreement  
24 states, Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, and  
25 officials in NRC's four regional offices.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We focused the survey to obtain information  
2 about each state's radiation control program, specific  
3 and general licensing activities, enforcement actions,  
4 the effectiveness of the controls over sealed sources,  
5 their program evaluation processes, and transportation of  
6 sealed sources, and also the impact of September 11th on  
7 their regulatory programs.

8           We distributed the survey in February of  
9 2003. We received responses from 29 of 32 agreement  
10 states, and 11 of 18 non-agreement states. We also  
11 received a survey from Puerto Rico, and from all four NRC  
12 regional offices.

13           We did not receive responses from three  
14 agreement states, Arizona, New Hampshire, and Maine. We  
15 also did not receive responses from the non-agreement  
16 states of Alaska, Connecticut, Minnesota, Missouri,  
17 Pennsylvania, South Dakota, and Wyoming. We also did not  
18 receive a survey from the District of Columbia.

19           In addition to our survey efforts we visited  
20 and interviewed a number of officials at the state and  
21 local level, and also licensees. We visited the  
22 following states during our review, and these states were  
23 chosen based upon the size of their programs, the numbers  
24 of licensees, and the uses of materials within those  
25 states.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           We visited Illinois, Maryland, New Jersey,  
2 North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South  
3 Carolina, and Utah. We also interviewed officials from  
4 Massachusetts, Nevada, New York, and Ohio.

5           In each of these states we visited a  
6 selection of radioactive materials licensees representing  
7 a variety of uses. We tried to get a sample of uses in  
8 the academic, research, medical, and industrial  
9 communities, and visited a total of -- we visited three  
10 decommissioning and decontamination sites, two low level  
11 radioactive waste facilities, two moisture density gauge  
12 manufacturers, a selection of industrial radiographers,  
13 medical licensees, specifically several hospitals.

14           We visited several large irradiator  
15 facilities, well logging licensees, nuclear pharmacies,  
16 and several academic licensees.

17           The purpose of our visits was to discuss  
18 with them the effectiveness of the current regulatory  
19 framework and, also, to observe first-hand physical  
20 security measures that are being undertaken at these  
21 facilities.

22           We also had extensive discussions with a  
23 variety of NRC staff offices, including nuclear materials  
24 safety and safeguards, nuclear security and incident  
25 response, and the office of state and tribal programs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We also involved the organization of  
2 agreement states, and the conference of radiation control  
3 program directors.

4           As I said, in addition to NRC we also  
5 interviewed officials from other federal agencies,  
6 including the Department of Transportation, the  
7 Environmental Protection Agency, the Federal Emergency  
8 Management Agency, and the Department of Justice, and the  
9 Department of Energy.

10           As I said, we are in the process of  
11 completing our work, and we are completing a draft report  
12 for NRC's review, and expect our work to be completed  
13 within the next month.

14           We are probably running a little short on  
15 time, but I do want to say that our first report on DOE's  
16 outside source recovery program has received some  
17 attention in the media, and with the Department of  
18 Energy.

19           Basically we found that the Department of  
20 Energy is not giving the problem of collecting greater  
21 than class C sources sufficient attention. The program  
22 within the Department of Energy is not at a high enough  
23 priority.

24           The Department of Energy does not believe  
25 that the environmental management, the office of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environmental management, that this is their appropriate  
2 mission to be conducting, to be going out and collecting  
3 greater than Class C material, and in the nearly 20 years  
4 since DOE was required to provide for permanent disposal  
5 of greater than Class C material, the agency has made no  
6 progress towards coming up with eventual disposition.

7 The Department of Energy responded to our  
8 report and stated that we had made several errors.  
9 First they stated that we had not given enough credit to  
10 the Department of Energy, and the Nuclear Regulatory  
11 Commission, in the work that they have been doing to  
12 categorize the sealed sources of greatest concern.

13 We disagree with DOE. We do mention the  
14 working group report. However, at the time our report  
15 was published, this working group report was, A, still  
16 draft; and B, classified as for official use only, so we  
17 could not discuss it in a public forum.

18 It is interesting that DOE released the  
19 report in response to our report. So we will address  
20 that report in much more detail in the domestic job that  
21 is coming up in the next month or so.

22 DOE also criticized us for not giving them  
23 enough credit for sources they have already picked up. On  
24 the contrary, we did note that they picked up over 5,000  
25 sources since the program's initiation, and they have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       been doing a good job.

2                   It is simply that their future commitment is  
3       questionable. And, finally, they criticized us for not  
4       interviewing any policy executives during the course of  
5       our review.

6                   We don't understand this criticism. We met,  
7       on several occasions, with numerous policy executives at  
8       the Department of Energy, including three meetings with  
9       the Deputy Assistant Secretary, three attempted meetings  
10      with the Assistant Secretary, two of which she canceled,  
11      and one that we finally attended, but we didn't get any  
12      substantive information at.

13                  And it is also an interesting remark that  
14      they make, that we didn't meet with any policy  
15      executives. Is DOE saying that the policy executives are  
16      going to give us a different story than program  
17      management officials?

18                  Because, to me, that indicates a larger  
19      problem than simply -- it indicates a disconnect in  
20      communications. If program management isn't giving us  
21      the same information as policy executives, then it sounds  
22      like there are communications problems within the  
23      Department of Energy.

24                  I would be happy to answer any questions  
25      that I can, and I apologize for not being able to be more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific on our findings, but I will try to answer  
2 whatever I can.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Questions for Mr.  
4 Coles?

5 MEMBER DIAMOND: Mr. Coles, thanks for  
6 coming back, it is nice to see you again.

7 Earlier today Mr. Cox, in a closed door  
8 session, spoke to us about some of the compensatory  
9 measures that NRC is working on, and the Committee as a  
10 whole was very pleased to see that a lot of logic and  
11 common sense was being applied as far as the selection of  
12 sources and threshold limits in developing these  
13 measures.

14 It is very hard for us to comment on what  
15 you are doing with regard to the regulation of domestic  
16 sources, because we haven't seen your report, you haven't  
17 sent it to your client, yet.

18 But the concern that I have is that this  
19 report will, obviously, be the framework for possible  
20 legislation. And my caution would be that it is very,  
21 very important, that our legislators get information that  
22 not only is accurate, but also has a lot of common sense.

23 Because we have the real potential for  
24 developing legislation which could, really, adversely  
25 impact the practice of medicine, if we are not smart, on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 threshold limits, some care in the regulation, if it is  
2 desired, into the field of norm.

3 So that is my only comment, or concern, to  
4 you to pass on.

5 MR. COLES: I appreciate that comment, and  
6 I think I'm not giving away anything in terms of our  
7 conclusions and recommendations, by saying that it is  
8 vitally important, in any discussion of additional  
9 security be placed on this material, that that additional  
10 security be balanced with the beneficial applications of  
11 this material.

12 NRC and the appropriate agencies need to  
13 take great effort in determining exactly what the  
14 greatest risk materials are, and those security efforts  
15 that are already being placed upon them, so that we do  
16 not place additional burdensome regulations on materials  
17 that have beneficial uses.

18 We are doing our best to tell our clients on  
19 the Hill that we can't take a broad brush approach to  
20 security, that we have to be very specific in regulating  
21 to the best sense possible those materials of the  
22 greatest concern, without discouraging their beneficial  
23 use in medical, industrial, and research practices.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Any other questions for  
25 Mr. Coles? Thank you very much for your presentation, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look forward to your next report with some real data.

2 MR. COLES: Thank you, Mr. Chairman, I  
3 appreciate it.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The next item is  
5 training, education, board certification, and the new  
6 Part 35. Dr. William Hendee, President of the American  
7 Board of Radiology will be presenting.

8 Welcome, Dr. Hendee.

9 DR. HENDEE: Thank you very much, thank you,  
10 Mr. Chairman. And thank you to each of the members here  
11 of ACMUI for allowing the American Board of Radiology to  
12 make comments regarding the training and experience  
13 requirements, as denoted at the present time, in the  
14 revisions of Part 35.

15 We appreciate, very much, the opportunity to  
16 be here. I am the President of the American Board of  
17 Radiology, my name is William Hendee, or Bill Hendee.

18 I'm also Senior Associate Dean and Vice  
19 President of the Medical College of Wisconsin, and Dean  
20 of the Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, there.

21 I'm a Board certified health physicist by  
22 the American Board of Health Physics, and also a board  
23 certified medical physicist by the American Board of  
24 Radiology. I have been a member of the Board, now, of  
25 radiology for about ten years. I'm the current

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 president, I'm a former member of the American Board of  
2 Health Physics, as well, and a former examiner for ABHP.

3 The comments that I'm going to make today  
4 relate to the training and experience requirements as  
5 laid out at the present time, in the proposed rulemaking  
6 for revisions of Part 35, and there are basically four  
7 issues that I want to bring up for discussion.

8 But I want to tell you, first, that members  
9 of different boards, certification boards, met this  
10 morning with members of the NRC staff, and we had an  
11 excellent, open, and frank discussion on several issues,  
12 including those which I will bring up this afternoon.

13 And I want to bring special attention to the  
14 three people that were sitting around the table with us,  
15 from the NRC, because of their openness and willingness  
16 to listen to our concerns and questions, and to work with  
17 us towards solutions.

18 And those are Roger Broseus, Patricia  
19 Holohan, and Sandra Wastler. So thank you all very much  
20 for allowing us. And I think, in fact, we came to some  
21 resolution of many of the issues that we hope the Council  
22 here will also agree with.

23 So there are four issues. I would like to  
24 raise each of these issues and see if there are any  
25 questions for me on each issue, before we go forward to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the next.

2 And the first issue is the issue of default  
3 pathways to NRC recognition and board certification.  
4 Board certification, by a recognized specialty board, is  
5 proposed as a pathway to demonstration of adequate  
6 knowledge, to be recognized by the Nuclear Regulatory  
7 Commission.

8 As an authorized medical physicist,  
9 authorized user, authorized nuclear pharmacist, or as a  
10 radiation safety officer, you have that in the proposed  
11 rulemaking.

12 And then you have, in the proposed  
13 rulemaking, an alternate pathway to NRC recognition  
14 through the process of individuals attaining specific  
15 numbers of hours of didactic instruction and supervised  
16 practical training.

17 The proposed rulemaking, however, is vague  
18 on whether the specific number of hours of didactic  
19 instruction, and supervised practical training, must be  
20 explicitly required by a specialty board before the NRC  
21 will acknowledge board certification as a pathway to  
22 recognition, as one of the four categories, authorized  
23 medical physicist, etcetera.

24 Now, it has been the presumption of the  
25 American Board of Radiology that the NRC wishes to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consider board certification by a recognized specialty  
2 board as a true default pathway to service, as an  
3 authorized medical physicist, radiation safety officer,  
4 authorized user, or authorized nuclear pharmacist.

5 We presume, but it is difficult to tell,  
6 from the proposed rulemaking, that the default pathway of  
7 board certification is not viewed by the NRC as simply an  
8 assurance that candidates meet the very specific hours of  
9 didactic instruction and supervised practical training  
10 considered essential by the NRC.

11 Because if you were to take that approach,  
12 then, essentially the default pathway of board  
13 certification is no more than perfunctory and is a  
14 redundant process in the proposed rulemaking.

15 So here is what we recommend. The ABR  
16 recommends that the NRC not be prescriptive in its  
17 recognition of specialty boards. The ABR recommends,  
18 instead, that well established specialty boards, such as  
19 the American Board of Radiology, be recognized as a  
20 default pathway to service in any of the categories that  
21 recognition will be appropriate.

22 While at the same time allowing the board to  
23 define the education and training experience most  
24 appropriate to the safe and effective delivery of quality  
25 care to patients.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now, we had an excellent discussion on this  
2 point this morning. And in that discussion we described  
3 the board certification process, which is composed of  
4 three different elements.

5           One is there are education, training, and  
6 experience requirements to sit for board certification.  
7 Once you've attained those qualifications, and you are  
8 admitted into the board process, you go through a  
9 rigorous examination process, which is composed of  
10 written examinations by the American Board of Radiology,  
11 followed by an oral examination in your particular  
12 specialty.

13           Those examinations cover, they are certainly  
14 not limited to, but they cover radiation safety, the  
15 aspects of radiation safety pertinent to the particular  
16 specialties.

17           And we examine in those areas. And, in fact,  
18 one can make the case that examination in radiation  
19 safety, and radiation protection, is a much more  
20 effective way of determining the mastery of a body of  
21 knowledge, than is simply hours of training and  
22 experience.

23           I think we have reached consensus on this,  
24 this morning. And that is that a certification board  
25 could apply for dean status, as a default pathway, could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 describe the areas it examines in, those areas would be  
2 consistent with the areas that are required by the NRC  
3 for recognition.

4 And if, in fact, the examination covers  
5 those areas, and if the board requires mastery of that  
6 body of knowledge, then that board will be recognized as  
7 a default pathway, without having to state, explicitly,  
8 an explicit number of hours of training and experience.

9 We are very comfortable with that, and we  
10 hope that you all will be comfortable with it as well.  
11 Now, let me stop there, and see if there is any question  
12 in that particular area.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeffrey?

14 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I was just looking at  
15 our proposal that came back from the Commissioners, you  
16 know, with some minor modifications. And our intent was,  
17 and my understanding of what came back, does not require  
18 a specific number of hours for any of the boards.

19 DR. HENDEE: And I'm very happy with that  
20 response. It is part -- part of my reason for being here  
21 is to clarify issues of uncertainty that I think need to  
22 be clarified, and need to be clarified in the final  
23 report of this Commission, and in the final rulemakings,  
24 not confusion or ambiguity in what is and is not  
25 required.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I'm very pleased with that response.

2           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I guess one question  
3 that came up during the discussions is that you take a  
4 board like the ABR, which covers an extensive body of  
5 clinical, technical, basic science information. And,  
6 theoretically, somebody could pass the board, but could  
7 have failed all the questions related to radiation  
8 safety.

9           So what assurance is there that a candidate  
10 who passes the board has met knowledge criteria in the  
11 areas of radiation safety?

12          DR. HENDEE: Well, in several cases the  
13 written examination focuses on different areas. Let me  
14 give you an example.

15          CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure.

16          DR. HENDEE: In examining candidates in  
17 various certification areas of radiological physics, for  
18 example, the candidates take an oral examination. That  
19 oral examination consists of questions in five different  
20 areas.

21          One of those areas is in radiation  
22 protection and safety. You must pass that oral  
23 examination. You can't -- you cannot do poorly on that  
24 exam, and have doing well on other parts of the exam  
25 compensate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And that consists of  
2 30, 40 questions, that are documented, or --

3 DR. HENDEE: Well, this is the oral  
4 examination. So in the oral examination you typically  
5 have about five minutes, in each of five different areas,  
6 per examiner. And there are five examiners examining in  
7 that area.

8 And so you ask five questions per examiner,  
9 you ask one question by each of five examiners. But that  
10 question is an open-ended question which then leads to a  
11 lot of discussion. So you cover the ground pretty well  
12 by the time you are through.

13 And then in the written examination there  
14 are multiple questions on radiation protection safety.

15 MR. NAG: I would like to ask --

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, Richard? Go  
17 ahead.

18 MEMBER VETTER: I just wanted to underscore,  
19 for you, and the Committee and the general audience, that  
20 when the subcommittee began to draft its recommendations,  
21 one of its positions was that, in fact, that it felt that  
22 passing an exam was, much better demonstrated that an  
23 individual had the competency, than sitting for a certain  
24 number of hours.

25 So it was never the intent that a board

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be qualified on a prescriptive number of hours. It  
2 was passing that exam. I'm sorry, not just passing that  
3 exam, it is a whole certification process.

4 DR. HENDEE: But, thank you again. I mean,  
5 you are confirming what our belief was, but it needs to  
6 be explicitly stated, so that everyone understands this.

7 MR. NAG: The American Board of Radiology  
8 has a very extensive curriculum on radiation safety.  
9 What would you say to another board who wishes to apply  
10 for the exemption, but may have a lot more limited  
11 radiation safety curriculum, if we don't say there must  
12 be X number of hours in the curriculum?

13 The American Board of Ophthalmology says,  
14 well we have done one, but we have radiation safety in  
15 our curriculum that for anyone who has passed the  
16 American Board of Ophthalmology will be an authorized  
17 user, or can be an authorized user.

18 How would you deal with that situation? It  
19 may be hypothetical, or it may not.

20 DR. HENDEE: I think it is clear, in reading  
21 through the alternate pathways to the default pathway to  
22 board certification, if I read the other ways that you  
23 can become certified, I think it is clear what is  
24 expected, in terms of a body of knowledge.

25 I think you can surmise what is expected in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms of a body of knowledge, from reading those  
2 alternate criteria, not so much the number of hours, but  
3 the areas to be covered, and what you would expect.

4 And I think that a board that was applying  
5 for dean status, as a default pathway, would be expected  
6 to have a method to examine and test, and evaluate, a  
7 candidate's mastery of knowledge in those areas.

8 So I think, in fact, the basic information  
9 is there in the proposed rulemaking that would allow you  
10 to decide whether a particular board was providing  
11 adequate, had an adequate expectation of mastery of  
12 radiation safety or not. I think you could do that.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeffrey, you had a  
14 question?

15 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: No.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That is unusual.

17 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, anyway, there was  
18 an effort -- I'm going to ask one.

19 In each of the categories authorized nuclear  
20 pharmacist, medical physicist, and so forth, we made an  
21 effort to define broad criteria for what constituted an  
22 acceptable, you know, in the case of the medical  
23 physicist it told an appropriate masters and doctor's  
24 degree, have two years full time practical training  
25 and/or supervised experience in radiation oncology

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 physics, some requirements that it has to be in a  
2 clinical radiation oncology facility, pass an examination  
3 which assesses knowledge and competence in clinical  
4 radiation oncology, safety, calibration, etcetera,  
5 etcetera, listing --

6 Is that an acceptably broad specification of  
7 the body of knowledge that, you know, any eligible board  
8 would have to asses? And in particular the American  
9 Board of Radiology?

10 DR. HENDEE: I think so. When we looked  
11 through that list we said, well we test, we evaluate  
12 candidate's mastery of this body of knowledge in this  
13 areas, we could meet this requirement, so long as we are  
14 not held to some specific number of hours of training and  
15 experience.

16 I hear you saying that wasn't your intent.  
17 I just have to tell you that when reading the proposed  
18 rulemaking it is a little bit hard to know exactly what  
19 is intended in order to determine whether a board will  
20 meet those, will be accepted or not. And you are  
21 clarifying that now.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: David?

23 MEMBER DIAMOND: Dr. Hendee, what we were  
24 trying to -- since Dick, and Jeff, and I, were the ones  
25 who wrote most of this fun stuff, again, what we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       trying to do is give the specialty boards this latitude  
2       and, really, reinforce you, support you as the default  
3       pathway, and only in the circumstances where an  
4       individual would need, for some reason, to follow an  
5       alternate pathway, in that particular instance be very,  
6       very prescriptive.

7                So when I listen to you, and when I review  
8       the proposal, I really don't think there is any true  
9       friction going on. I understand that you are -- that  
10      there may be a little confusion, but we really tried to  
11      insert that operator OR in there, to be very, very clear,  
12      that only in that alternate pathway would we have those  
13      very prescriptive guidelines come into effect.

14               DR. HENDEE: Mr. Chairman, I'm perfectly  
15      satisfied with this response. I think it is very helpful  
16      to get this clarification. And I think I can go back and  
17      assure the Board of Radiology, and I think other  
18      specialty boards as well, that we understand, now, how to  
19      go about this process, and we appreciate the latitude  
20      that you have given us.

21               CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Good.

22               DR. HENDEE: And I do want to move to  
23      another issue.

24               CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I suggest we go on to  
25      the next issue, because we have about 15 minutes left.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HENDEE: This is a fairly, I think a  
2 fairly simple issue. And that is that oftentimes  
3 individuals, now looking at individuals and their  
4 qualifications, oftentimes an individual acquires the  
5 training and experience to serve as an authorized user.

6 This is particularly true with physicians,  
7 while the physician is in a residency, or a fellowship  
8 program, that is accredited through the accreditation  
9 council, the graduate medical education review by the  
10 residents review committee, and all those kinds of  
11 things.

12 In those situations the person in the  
13 institution that is most responsible for assuring the  
14 training of residents or fellows, is the program  
15 director. And we would recommend that for individuals  
16 who receive their radiation experience, and radiation  
17 training, while in an accredited residency, or fellowship  
18 program, that the person best suited to attest to that  
19 training is the program director.

20 For individuals who did not receive their  
21 training and experience in an accredited program,  
22 certainly the authorized user would be the person you  
23 would go to. But in the case of accredited programs, the  
24 individual most responsible for assuring that the  
25 training actually occurred the way that it was stated to,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supposed to have occurred, is the program director.

2 And we would recommend that that be the  
3 person that provide the attestation statement in those  
4 situations.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Do you have any  
6 questions on that point, or --

7 MR. NAG: Should it be the training, that  
8 the principal and the authorized user, or should it be an  
9 -- for example, there may be a friction between the  
10 authorized user and the program director.

11 You know, the program director may not like,  
12 for whatever reason, a resident. And I will not certify  
13 you, while the authorized user, how do you deal with  
14 conflicts like that?

15 DR. HENDEE: It is our impression that the  
16 attestation statement is provided by one individual, and  
17 in those situations the person that is responsible for  
18 assuring the educational experience meets the standards  
19 of the residency review committee, and the AGCME, is the  
20 program director.

21 And so I would feel much more comfortable  
22 that the program director would attest to the training,  
23 rather than an authorized user, especially when there is  
24 a conflict like that.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Your statement, or your  
2 description basically replacing the program director with  
3 preceptor, was exactly the intent of the subcommittee  
4 when we drafted the regulation.

5                   DR. HENDEE: Replacing the authorized user  
6 with the program director?

7                   MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Precisely, or a  
8 preceptor. But, you know, what has happened is the  
9 Commissioners had their go at this and they, basically,  
10 have ruled that we have to put the preceptor now, who I  
11 presume is somebody mentioned on an NRC or agreement  
12 state license, back in as the signatory.

13                   So I think we are going to learn, later  
14 today, the consequences of that. But, you know, that was  
15 -- I'm not sure, at this point, what we can do about  
16 that.

17                   DR. HENDEE: Our advice to you, from the  
18 profession and from the Board of Radiology is, the  
19 program director would be a more appropriate individual  
20 to sign off. But I do understand that we all respond to  
21 people who have authority. So that is just our advice.

22                   MEMBER DIAMOND: I would just like to echo  
23 Jeff's comments. Again, if you look through all the  
24 drafts, every single draft that we wrote included the  
25 language for the residency program director and as the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 powers that be, when you get to the proposed rule, it was  
2 replaced.

3 So we did our best, we agree with you.

4 DR. HENDEE: Okay, thank you. I will move on  
5 to the third point.

6 This is also, maybe, a somewhat complex  
7 point. But I think we certainly reached consensus on  
8 this, this morning. And that is the issue of  
9 certification examinations as a measure of competency.

10 Because in various aspects of the  
11 rulemaking, even though I think you took out the issue of  
12 verifying competency by the preceptor, I'm not sure about  
13 that, you can comment on that.

14 Here is what the American Board of Radiology  
15 recommends. The American Board of Radiology recommends  
16 that references to examination as an evaluation of  
17 competence, in reference to specialty board  
18 certification, be removed from any and all sections of  
19 the proposed revisions to Part 35.

20 Specialty boards evaluate education,  
21 training, experience, and mastery of a body of knowledge,  
22 and its potential applications in a clinical setting.  
23 That is what we evaluate, that is what we test.

24 Specialty Boards, including the American  
25 Board of Radiology, do not evaluate the competence, or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diligence, of individuals conducting technical or medical  
2 procedures in a clinical setting, we don't do that.

3 We have had long discussions about this, at  
4 the board level, and we have concluded that we do not  
5 evaluate, or test, for competence. We test for mastery  
6 of a body of knowledge, and its applications.

7 In fact, here is the mission statement of  
8 the American Board of Radiology, and the mission of the  
9 American Board of Radiology is to serve the public, and  
10 the medical profession, by certifying that its diplomates  
11 have acquired, demonstrated, and maintained a requisite  
12 standard of knowledge, skill and understanding essential  
13 to the practice of radiology, radiation, oncology medical  
14 physics.

15 Nowhere in there is the word competence.  
16 And we would only recommend that in this rulemaking, as  
17 you revise it once again, you take out the evaluation of  
18 competence anywhere that the boards are referred to.

19 And you might think about whether or not  
20 that is something that you can really, also, evaluate or  
21 not. Mastery of a body of knowledge is one thing,  
22 attesting to competence takes a one on one oversight of  
23 the individual in a clinical study, over time. The  
24 boards don't do that. I suspect the NRC would have a  
25 hard time doing it as well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER DIAMOND: Bill, this is another  
2 subject that we spent a lot of time thinking about. In  
3 today's hyper-litigious world, no one really wants to be  
4 the one stating whether an individual is competent in the  
5 subject, or not.

6           We had a tremendous number of individuals  
7 telling us that they, as program directors, did not feel  
8 comfortable being the ones signing a statement attesting  
9 to competence, they did not want that liability.

10           And they all said to us, it is the boards,  
11 the boards are the ones that are supposed to go and help  
12 prove to us that these individuals were competent, so  
13 take us out of the loop for an attestation of competence,  
14 we will be happy to go and sign off that they fulfilled  
15 the requirements of the program, but put that in there  
16 for the boards, which is exactly what we did.

17           And now, of course, you are making the point  
18 that you are testing on a body of knowledge, but are not  
19 capable of attesting to an individual's body of knowledge  
20 and competency in the subject as a whole.

21           So we are left in a very difficult  
22 predicament here, members of the Committee, we have been  
23 through this quite a bit. I welcome any other thoughts.

24           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Any comments?

25           MEMBER DIAMOND: Where does the buck stop?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. HENDEE: You define competence in terms  
2 of what it is that you are evaluating.

3 MEMBER VETTER: Well, just briefly, the  
4 issue we struggled over was whether or not a preceptor  
5 needed to certify that the individual was competent. And  
6 we chose not to put that in our recommendation, but that  
7 has been added in.

8 What you are raising is an additional point  
9 relative to the certification process, where these --  
10 these are just draft rules, where it says, assesses  
11 knowledge and competence, that is where David -- somehow  
12 we were encouraged to build competency into this process.

13 So that is how those words ended up there,  
14 that is what we recommended, because we were not  
15 recommending that the preceptors sign for competence. So  
16 now we end up with both of them.

17 DR. HENDEE: If you define competence as  
18 mastery of a body of knowledge, and its potential  
19 applications in a clinical setting, that is what the  
20 board evaluates.

21 But if you define competence in some other  
22 way which requires some kind of, you know, on-site over  
23 time evaluation of the practice of the individual, we  
24 don't evaluate that.

25 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: You require letters of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendation for candidates to sit for the board.  
2 Those letters of recommendation request the evaluators to  
3 give the opinion of the individual's competence in the  
4 training environment.

5 You presume, you know, that these people  
6 have had --

7 DR. HENDEE: We do ask whether or not -- I  
8 don't remember exactly how it is worded, but we do ask  
9 whether or not the person who is signing off are  
10 attesting to the individual's eligibility to sit for the  
11 exam.

12 Whether or not that person feels as though  
13 the person is qualified to sit for the exam. But we  
14 don't ask if the person is competent to practice. I  
15 mean, we have avoided this after long, long discussions,  
16 we have decided that we can't evaluate competence.

17 And it sounds like you all are starting down  
18 the same road of having the same discussion.

19 MEMBER VETTER: I was just going to mention,  
20 I'm fairly certain that the American Board of Health  
21 Physics is the same way, it asks someone to asses whether  
22 or not the individual is qualified to sit for the exam.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Nag?

24 MR. NAG: I mean, if the American Board of  
25 Radiology and the other boards are not capable of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certifying competence, I mean, how are we going to be,  
2 you know, how can we even think about certifying  
3 competence?

4 I would say we go back to the Commissioners  
5 and say that we can talk about having the knowledge, or  
6 having a body of knowledge, but not certifying  
7 competence.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Again, I think the  
9 point that the committee had made to the Commissioners  
10 was to, you know, certification of competency was  
11 difficult, but that was put back into the draft rule to  
12 Part 35. Dick?

13 MEMBER VETTER: In your position as  
14 President of the ABR, in your opinion who should  
15 determine competence of the authorized user, or any of  
16 these other positions?

17 DR. HENDEE: Well, certainly in the work  
18 environment that individual reports to somebody else.  
19 And there is a medical board in the institution, and  
20 there are supervisors over the work of the individual,  
21 and those people are on-site, and over time if the person  
22 is incompetent, that information will come forward.

23 But I can't see doing it in some sort of way  
24 that a board could apply.

25 MEMBER VETTER: So whether a board assesses

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 knowledge, etcetera, or whether the NRC has prescriptive  
2 hours, do either of those determine whether a person is  
3 competent?

4 DR. HENDEE: No, not at all.

5 MEMBER VETTER: Ruth?

6 MEMBER McBURNEY: I agree. I would tend to  
7 not want the word competence in there if it meant  
8 something other than have the knowledge and training, and  
9 so forth, to do the job.

10 Or to redefine competence in terms of just  
11 what you had read earlier, as to what the board  
12 certifies, or attests to.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sally?

14 MEMBER WAGNER SCHWARZ: I was just thinking  
15 that it is possible that the words need to be changed to  
16 essentially state that certifying -- then certify that a  
17 body of knowledge has been achieved, I mean,  
18 accomplished.

19 DR. HENDEE: Mastery of a body of knowledge  
20 and its applications?

21 MEMBER WAGNER SCHWARZ: Correct. Just  
22 change the words to essentially say -- we are all saying  
23 the same thing.

24 DR. HENDEE: We are.

25 MR. NAG: And have qualification, or has the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requisite qualification, rather than saying competency,  
2 that is one word we could use. The other thing is that I  
3 would not want to add to be evaluated by the hospital or  
4 by the supervisor, because that could lead to a catch-22  
5 situation.

6 If you have a new employee to do the work  
7 that must mean having an NRC authorized user, he cannot  
8 get that unless he is working, and has been supervised by  
9 somebody else. So I would not want to have, you know,  
10 someone in the department supervising people, and get the  
11 license.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff?

13 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: So I guess the question  
14 is, maybe to Tom, can we delete the word competence, and  
15 put in some more general specifier, as has been discussed  
16 within the guidelines presented to us by the  
17 Commissioners decision?

18 MR. ESSIG: Well, certainly the Rule is up  
19 for comment, and if that is a comment that comes -- I  
20 mean, --

21 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: And I will comment, just  
22 for information purposes, it may help explain some of the  
23 confusion about this, is there are errors in the way this  
24 draft rule, that was just distributed today, are written.  
25 It really is not written, at all, with the same logic as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the original proposal.

2 I assume this is an error that was not  
3 intentional.

4 MS. HOLOHAN: I'm Trish Holohan from IMNS.  
5 The Commission SRM is specific saying we can't change the  
6 preceptor statement, but we can certainly clarify that  
7 the word competency means sufficient attestation to  
8 demonstrate that the candidate has knowledge to fulfill  
9 the duties of the position for which certification is  
10 sought.

11 So we can do it in the statements of  
12 consideration.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Hendee, was that  
14 something that the ABR would find acceptable?

15 DR. HENDEE: Yes, very much so.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So clarification of the  
17 word competency?

18 DR. HENDEE: Sure, define it in a way that  
19 we can actually evaluate it.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. Ralph?

21 MEMBER LIETO: I was going to ask Trish,  
22 would that be in the definitions of Part 35, that you  
23 define competency in the Part?

24 MS. HOLOHAN: No, it would be in the  
25 statements of consideration for implementing the Rule.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER LIETO: Ruth just kind of whispered  
2                   to me the same comments that are going through my mind,  
3                   because statements of consideration, they are out there  
4                   that one time.

5                   And I think if you had what, exactly, it was  
6                   right in the Rule, I don't think you would have this  
7                   history going on with what does it really mean? And  
8                   basically we are talking mastery of a body of knowledge,  
9                   and the ability to function independently.

10                  MS. HOLOHAN: I think in addition to  
11                  clarifying the statements of consideration, we can also  
12                  clarify the forms to indicate what competence means. The  
13                  form 313 and we are looking to create another form that  
14                  boards submit.

15                  CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Nag?

16                  MR. NAG: Yes, I think an important enough  
17                  point that even though what has been written, we should  
18                  still be able to insert, in the main Part 35, rather than  
19                  supplement the thing.

20                  One point I think we can talk to the  
21                  Commissioners, we have a meeting next week, if the ACMUI  
22                  feels that this is an important enough, even that one  
23                  word, it may be worthwhile talking directly with the  
24                  Commissioners.

25                  CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right, so this is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 revision of Part -- the revision of the revision of Part  
2 35. So it is still, you know, being considered, and I  
3 think could appropriate, with the recommendations of the  
4 Committee, and the approval of Staff, be advanced in that  
5 format.

6 So I gather, from the ACMUI, and the  
7 presentation, that people agree with the ABR's  
8 recommendations. Thank you. Your last point?

9 DR. HENDEE: Well, my last point is composed  
10 of a comment, a statement. And my comment is that the  
11 American Board of Radiology supports the website listing  
12 of specialty boards that serve as default pathway to  
13 service, as AMP, AMU, ANP, and whatever.

14 We like the idea of web listing. However --  
15 - so that is a comment. Now, the statement is that in  
16 spite of that the ACMUI is on record, in a previous  
17 report, of making certain recommendations that the  
18 American Board of Radiology strongly objects to.

19 So I would like to make those objections,  
20 even though I realize that, in fact, there is going to be  
21 no inclusion of any boards in the rulemaking itself.

22 The objection goes as follows:  
23 Recommendations of ACMUI dated August 1st, 2002,  
24 recognized board certification by three specialty boards,  
25 American Board of Health Physics and Comprehensive Health

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Physics; American Board of Medical Physics and Medical  
2 Health Physics, and the American Board of Science and  
3 Nuclear Medicine and Radiation Protection, as a default  
4 pathway to recognition by the NRC as a radiation safety  
5 officer.

6 The ABR strongly objects to this listing  
7 because it omits board certification radiological  
8 physics, and in medical nuclear physics, by the American  
9 Board of Radiology, as pathways to recognition as a  
10 radiation safety officer.

11 Individuals presently serving as radiation  
12 safety officers for many nuclear medicine programs across  
13 the country are board certified in radiological physics  
14 for medical nuclear physics by the American Board of  
15 Radiology.

16 Further educational experiences for ABR  
17 certification of these specialties meet, or exceed, those  
18 for each of the three certification boards that were  
19 originally proposed as default pathways by ACMUI.

20 So we went on to say that we want those two  
21 specialty certifications included, if there is going to  
22 be boards mentioned in the rulemaking itself. Now, we  
23 realize that no, it is not going to be the way it  
24 happens, it is going to be on the website.

25 But I just wanted to be on record, here,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the Board of Radiology strongly objects to being  
2 excluded from the listing of boards that originally ACMUI  
3 put forward. That is our statement. I don't know that  
4 it needs any discussion.

5 But it does raise, now, the issue that I do  
6 want to bring up. And it has to do with the fact that  
7 one explanation for why the Board or Radiology was  
8 excluded goes as follows:

9 Omission of ABR certification of medical  
10 nuclear physics, and radiological physics as default  
11 pathways to NRC recognition as a radiation safety  
12 officer, has been defended by some. I got this  
13 explanation from a couple of people.

14 Who point out that persons recognized as an  
15 authorized medical physicist, that is, through board  
16 certification by the American Board of Radiology and  
17 Therapeutic Radiological Physics, roentgen ray and gamma  
18 ray physics, X-ray and radium physics, or radiological  
19 physics, those are all historical certifications, can  
20 serve as a radiation safety officer.

21 So there was an alternate mechanism coming  
22 through these therapeutic radiological certifications  
23 that would allow someone to serve as radiation safety  
24 officer.

25 However, this pathway to service as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiation safety officer is restricted to  
2 responsibilities over "similar types of use of byproduct  
3 material for which the individual has experience".

4 The board certification pathway, as I  
5 mentioned above, with the exception of one of them,  
6 radiological physics, are designed for individuals  
7 working in radiation oncology, where the uses of  
8 byproduct material are for therapeutic applications.

9 It is not clear, it is not clear, whether an  
10 authorized medical physicist would be considered  
11 qualified, by the NRC, to provide radiation safety  
12 oversight of the use of unsealed radioactive materials  
13 for diagnostic procedures, or in research.

14 These diagnostic applications constitute by  
15 far the most widespread use of byproduct material. The  
16 ABR presumes that it is the NRC's intent to extend the  
17 radiation safety responsibilities of authorized medical  
18 physicists to diagnostic applications of byproduct  
19 material.

20 If that presumption is correct, then the NRC  
21 should state its intent, explicitly, in the proposed  
22 regulations. Can an authorized medical physicist,  
23 working in radiation therapy, be designated as a  
24 radiation safety officer, for unsealed radionuclides used  
25 in diagnostic procedures, and in research?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If the answer to that is yes, provided they  
2           have some training in that area, which they all would  
3           have, then the answer is settled. If not, because the  
4           specific applications that the person is responsible for  
5           are basically sealed sources in therapy, then I think  
6           we've created a problem of who is going to be the  
7           radiation safety officer for these diagnostic nuclear  
8           medicine programs around the country.

9           And I can't tell, from reading the  
10          regulations, what the intent is.

11          CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Richard?

12          MEMBER VETTER: I don't remember the  
13          specific points of discussion. Some of this gets a  
14          little convoluted. Tend to exclude anyone, but relative  
15          to the point you make about, okay, what is the --  
16          relative to a scope of that person's certification, how  
17          would that relate to the scope of the program if they are  
18          named RSO?

19          I can't answer that, off-hand, without  
20          reviewing this in more detail. And, you know, it is not  
21          ultimately our decision, anyway. But as we are -- I was  
22          hoping to be able to explain to you what we did, and I  
23          can't remember the specifics of the discussion relative  
24          to that particular point, comparing the scope of AMP, for  
25          example, versus the scope of the program.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HENDEE: Let me just respond to that  
2 before Jeff. It all hangs on the definition, or the  
3 interpretation of this statement, responsibilities over  
4 similar types of use of byproduct material. It all hangs  
5 on that, and you have to explain what that means, and  
6 then I will understand what you intend, what you are  
7 trying to get at.

8 MEMBER VETTER: Right.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff?

10 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, I think similar  
11 types of use means 300, 400, 600, I mean, that is the way  
12 NRC categorizes them, and I'm sure that is how it was  
13 intended. So I think the intent was, whether it was  
14 advisable or not, that RSO of a broad scope licensee  
15 needs a broader certification credential, like medical  
16 health physics, or American Board of Health Physics.

17 I think that was the intent, and the thought  
18 was that the smaller licensees that fall short of being  
19 broad scopes, would be caught by the condition at the  
20 end, which allows authorized users, authorized medical  
21 physicists, and ANPs, to be radiation safety officers for  
22 programs involving byproduct uses similar to those of  
23 their experience.

24 But I think you've brought up a case where  
25 radiation oncology in a small hospital, maybe, is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 main source of technical expertise for doing health  
2 physics, and there really isn't a viable choice, other  
3 than the ANP, to be the RSO for the whole operation.

4 And that, you know, if we don't repair this,  
5 and I support your proposal that we do do something to  
6 repair this, it may be that we will actually be worsening  
7 radiation safety by forcing these programs to have off-  
8 site RSOs, and consultants, and so on, as opposed to  
9 having somebody on-site, full time being the RSO.

10 So I could see that maybe the proposal could  
11 do some harm.

12 DR. HENDEE: Could I just respond? I think  
13 you really want to think this through very carefully. In  
14 my institution, which has a broad license, and has a wide  
15 spectrum of programs, as do most of your institutions, I  
16 can see where we could have a person certified by the  
17 American Board of Radiology and Medical Nuclear Physics,  
18 serving as radiation safety officer over all the  
19 diagnostic applications.

20 And we could have a radiation therapy  
21 physicist serving as radiation safety officer over all  
22 the therapeutic applications, and now we have two  
23 radiation safety officers, instead of one.

24 So I think this is a complicated -- I think  
25 it is not just small programs, it also creates problems

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in large programs, as well. So I think you really need  
2 to think this through.

3 And our recommendation, by the way, is that  
4 a person certified as an authorized medical physicist,  
5 should be given authority to serve in the radiation  
6 safety officer over research and diagnostic applications,  
7 provided that he has had some basic education in the sue  
8 of unsealed sources, and what constitutes radiation  
9 safety and protection practices for those sources. Then  
10 the problem would be solved.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We are about out of  
12 time, here. Any other questions, or any other comments?  
13 Yes?

14 MEMBER LIETO: I had two comments. One, I  
15 think maybe you shed some light on where that areas of  
16 expertise came into play. I think there was concern that  
17 if you had, say, a physicist who is board certified in  
18 just diagnostic radiology becoming an RSO over a program  
19 with radioactive materials, that there wouldn't be the  
20 expertise there, even though he was the physicist of the  
21 facility.

22 And it would be that situation, and also  
23 maybe a physician, whose expertise may be just in  
24 diagnostic uses, and then in a program with radiation  
25 oncology, Brachy therapy, might be asked to become e RSO

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the license.

2 That being said I definitely support your  
3 points about the authorized medical physicist, actually  
4 from reverse end, that someone could be board certified  
5 in medical nuclear, and yet there might be questions  
6 about their ability to be RSO over either a brachy  
7 therapy program or a broad scope program.

8 And definitely would create, I think,  
9 significant shortages of competent RSOs over those types  
10 of programs.

11 DR. HENDEE: Thank you very much for hearing  
12 us out, thank you all.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you. All right,  
14 the next presentation is a discussion of NRC licensing  
15 timeliness proposal for monthly, bimonthly, ACMUI  
16 teleconference.

17 MR. ESSIG: Okay. This caption for this  
18 topic was only meant to serve as a point of discussion to  
19 increased engagement between the Staff and the Committee.  
20 And I don't believe that anybody should seriously, should  
21 interpret that we were seriously considering monthly and  
22 bimonthly conference calls.

23 That was not, that was just a suggestion for  
24 more frequent engagement. I think on the benefit side of  
25 more frequent engagement we see more timely exchange of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 information between the Committee and the Staff, more  
2 timely resolution of issues, and more opportunity for the  
3 Committee to provide input.

4 Now, some of the concerns that we would have  
5 with the additional engagement, what I'm talking about  
6 here is more engagement than the two times during the  
7 year, semi-annual meeting.

8 That, first of all, additional is more time  
9 consuming on everybody's part, especially us preparing  
10 for the additional engagements, in whatever form they  
11 are.

12 We have to decide, in advance, when these  
13 will occur, so that we must publish these meetings in the  
14 -- or these conference calls, in the Federal Register.

15 And then once we do that we will kind of be  
16 locked into the schedule, unless there is a very serious  
17 reason to change it. Sometimes we may have trouble  
18 getting a quorum together to reach resolution on an  
19 issue.

20 The -- so those are just some of the  
21 concerns. And, of course, then the increase in cost,  
22 because we would pay the members for preparation for the  
23 conference call, engaging in the call, and then the  
24 follow-up activities.

25 And so as an example, if we wanted to try

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that yet this fiscal year, it is probably going to be  
2 difficult to do, because of our budget is pretty well all  
3 spoken for.

4 So this might be something that we would  
5 have to defer until fiscal '04. And even though that is  
6 relatively fixed, there may be opportunity to do a little  
7 trading within the budget. That is to reduce some effort  
8 in some other area to create the resources to address  
9 this area.

10 What I would suggest is that on a trial  
11 basis, starting -- let's see, our next meeting of the  
12 Committee is going to be in the fall, so probably the  
13 October, November time frame.

14 I would suggest that we institute a series  
15 of noticed conference calls, publicly noticed conference  
16 calls, to fill in the three month -- during the, roughly,  
17 at the midpoint of the six month interval in between  
18 meetings.

19 So that we would have, the first one would  
20 probably be in the January '04 time frame, and we would  
21 put out a Federal Register Notice, we would have an  
22 agenda in that notice, and we would have to set up a  
23 conference call bridge that interested members or the  
24 public could call in to a toll free number, and listen  
25 in, and we would give them an opportunity to make comment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if they so desire.

2 And so -- yes, I'm sorry?

3 MEMBER DIAMOND: It may be, that from the  
4 discussion earlier today, we may have addressed this  
5 issue. As you recall, we made a recommendation earlier  
6 today, that approximately two weeks after the  
7 disbursement of the Staff response, we would have an open  
8 telephone conference call, ACMUI, Dr. Miller's office,  
9 and the public, the purpose being primarily to go and  
10 resolve issues of discord, try to move priority items  
11 forward.

12 And perhaps at that same call we could also  
13 go and conduct this business. And that would fall  
14 perfectly in the middle between our spring and fall  
15 meetings.

16 And I think that one conference call between  
17 scheduled meetings here would probably suit our needs  
18 quite well.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think we had a  
20 discussion this morning, and just a statement, I'm  
21 against these preset monthly or bimonthly scheduled  
22 meetings which, you know, if we don't have enough agenda  
23 items, it is a waste of everyone's time.

24 And as we discussed this morning, in a  
25 closed session, we follow-up on the minutes, and then the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Staff review of the previous meeting would be adequate.  
2 That would be, you know, at least two additional contact  
3 points a year, for a conference call.

4 And we could see how that works out, and  
5 then see if we need additional ones, if there are burning  
6 issues.

7 MR. ESSIG: I'd like to suggest that just on  
8 a trial basis, and then revisit the question. So we  
9 might, possibly, go ahead and schedule two of them in  
10 2004.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, that would be  
12 reasonable, because that would put some, you know, focus  
13 time commitments from the Staff to get the minutes out,  
14 and to find out whether the issues were addressed.

15 MR. ESSIG: Yes, and we could cover the  
16 issues that Dr. Diamond is reminding me of, and also any  
17 new agenda items, any -- this would be a good time to  
18 discuss any emerging issues that have come up, questions  
19 and so forth.

20 Yes, Ruth?

21 MEMBER McBURNEY: Would there be a funding  
22 problem to have one between this meeting and the fall  
23 meeting? You said that --

24 MR. ESSIG: I would have to look into it, to  
25 be sure. It is hard to say, off the top of my head, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I would be willing to look into it.

2 MEMBER McBURNEY: Good.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. Well, thank  
4 you very much, and maybe we can move on to the next time,  
5 which is the T&E Rulemaking Status and Discussion, and  
6 Roger Broseus will be leading the discussion.

7 DR. BROSEUS: I want to thank you all for  
8 having me here today.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Roger, if you could  
10 maybe move to the side, because you are directly in front  
11 of the screen, there. Yes, just use that other  
12 microphone there, get a little closer to the microphone.  
13 That is good.

14 DR. BROSEUS: By the way, there are a few  
15 extra slide sets here, I'm afraid we don't have enough  
16 for everybody in the audience. Angie, want to put these  
17 in the back?

18 This is essentially a slide set I put  
19 together to cover both of our meetings today. I was  
20 lucky enough to be coordinating a public meeting this  
21 morning, with the Board present, and members of the  
22 public, as well as briefing, so a dual purpose set.

23 Before I launch into the discussion, I just  
24 want to point out that there are a couple of members of  
25 our working group here in the audience today. Ron Zelac

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is with MSIB, material inspection safety inspection  
2 branch. I think that I saw John Zabco. John is back  
3 here, he is with the Office of State and Tribal Programs.

4 Other members of the working group, which  
5 I'm the coordinator for, are David Walter, he is  
6 representing agreement states on the working group. He  
7 is from Alabama.

8 Susan Chidakel is from our office of General  
9 Counsel. Susan, I'm sorry, you are short, I didn't see  
10 you. It is an inside joke. Sally Merchant from the  
11 office of enforcement, and we also have representatives  
12 from our administration and office of information.

13 Some of the slides I'm going to present to  
14 you today, I'm going to run through very quickly, because  
15 we are short on time, and I want to be able to emphasize  
16 certain areas where we are looking for some input from  
17 ACMUI.

18 And this is one that I'm going to go through  
19 very quickly. You guys are familiar, already, I'm sorry  
20 ladies and gentlemen, with how we are to where we are  
21 today, with you all briefing the Commission, and so on.

22 This led to subpart J being incorporated  
23 into the Rule, etcetera, Staff working with ACMUI, Tony  
24 Tse is over here in the corner, he and Linda --

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Roger, for the sake of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time and discussion I -- we should acknowledge all the  
2 people that have been involved, but if we list everyone  
3 it is going to eat up the whole time. And I don't mean  
4 to disrespect anyone.

5 DR. BROSEUS: In the end there was a Staff  
6 paper that went forward to the Commission, with three  
7 recommendations, which was to use ACMUI's recommendations  
8 as the basis for the Rule, it was adopted by the  
9 Commission in SRM-02-0194. With the proviso that we list  
10 recognized boards on our website, rather than in the  
11 Rule.

12 We discussed, already, to a certain extent,  
13 and others have mentioned that we have to keep a  
14 preceptor statement as written in the Rule, and there was  
15 some discussion of that by Dr. Hendee, with the  
16 clarification that it is not clinical competency, but  
17 attestation of knowledge that we are after.

18 And we have heard the comments on that, and  
19 we will be working to that end. The SRM required a clear  
20 radiology determination to meet criteria, and they also  
21 talked about implementing procedures, which I want to  
22 come back to later in my discussion.

23 Now, ACMUI members have draft rule text that  
24 is pre-decisional, which the working group has put  
25 together in your materials that were presented to you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this morning.

2 I want to mention how we got to where we are  
3 at in that today. First of all, the first part of your  
4 recommendation, to list the boards in the Rule is not  
5 there, because that was direction from the Commission, to  
6 be on the website, and all boards must be evaluated,  
7 okay?

8 We adopted most all of the changes, or  
9 intended to adopt most all the changes in the word of the  
10 Rule or the new Rule text that ACMUI presented, but we  
11 found some need for wording changes, which are reviewed  
12 in some slides that come up later.

13 There are also some changes you introduced  
14 into what have been commonly termed alternate pathway,  
15 which go a little bit beyond, in some cases, just writing  
16 rule text for recognition of boards, and the working  
17 group looked at that, too.

18 Now, one of the things that I want to  
19 mention, specifically, is ACMUI recommended that  
20 individuals, that T&E of an individual be evaluated to  
21 make sure that they have training or experience with new  
22 modalities, or new applications, or the ones they are  
23 going to be working with.

24 And an example of where that came in was in  
25 35390, and your recommendation was the final little D in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 parenthesis. Now, you won't find it written that way in  
2 the draft that the Staff has prepared. We changed the  
3 numbering around to try to avoid redundancies.

4 So, in general, there may be some cases  
5 where our numbering is a bit different from what you had  
6 in your draft. There are references in this presentation  
7 to numbering, they are the numbering in the revised draft  
8 proposed rule text, that is in the left-hand column of  
9 that table.

10 Another example of changes that we came  
11 across that feel are needed, and where the numbering  
12 needs to be addressed is in 392 and 394, there are back  
13 references to the experience requirements that ACMUI  
14 recommended, were oral administrations, for example.

15 And so the Staff has found a need that we  
16 are going to have to address, making sure that cross  
17 reference within the Rule is taking care of, when there  
18 are cross references back to 390. And we didn't see  
19 those changes in the ACMUI text.

20 The next point I want to get to, where we  
21 need some advice, is ACMUI recommended including the  
22 Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada in the  
23 list of approved entities for recognition of residency  
24 programs, and excuse my use of the term, and also as one  
25 of the boards that would be in the pathway for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recognition of board certifications.

2 The Staff feels that we don't have a clear  
3 basis for including the Royal College of Physicians and  
4 Surgeons of Canada in the Rule. And so we would like to  
5 solicit some input from ACMUI on the basis for that.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff?

7 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Well, I'm confused,  
8 because I thought we were taking all references to  
9 specific boards out of the rule. That I thought your  
10 revised rule text was going to have them all on a web  
11 page, so why does it matter whether we answer the  
12 question now?

13 DR. BROSEUS: There is a, and you will have  
14 to look at the Rule text later on. I wish I had time to  
15 go into these in detail, I just can't. There is a  
16 paragraph, or a section in here, where the Canadian Board  
17 is referenced in the Residency area, but not in the Board  
18 certification pathway.

19 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. I think you're correct  
20 on that point. Just from a writing standpoint, the  
21 reason that language was probably included was simply  
22 that of precedent. When we were making a team to rewrite  
23 these for clarification and updating we did not go and  
24 substantively change that type of information, so I  
25 cannot go and tell you why it is that way except that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did not add nor delete in our early draft versions. For  
2 example, the same thing would hold with the American  
3 Board of Osteopathic Radiology. When we made an attempt  
4 to delete that as an authorized user enumerated board, we  
5 ran into all that trouble with that.

6 DR. BROSEUS: The key issue here is it's a  
7 foreign board, no intent to separate out Canada from the  
8 rest of the world or whatever.

9 MS. MCBURNEY: It's an accreditation.

10 DR. BROSEUS: Pardon me?

11 MS. MCBURNEY: It's an accreditation rather  
12 than --

13 DR. DIAMOND: Yes. I don't think that's a  
14 board.

15 MS. MCBURNEY: It's a residency program.

16 DR. BROSEUS: A residency program. So we  
17 need a basis for including that. Given the amount of  
18 time I have, I'd like to move on, and then we have some  
19 time for more questions and discussion at the end, we'll  
20 go with that.

21 Going up to Slide Number 8, staff decided to  
22 recommend inclusion of -- I'm trying to present this  
23 efficiently. In the current rule, specialty awards may  
24 be recognized if they meet the requirements in the so-  
25 called alternate pathway. And there was some discussion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in fact during your meeting last summer that that option  
2 be continued as a way for a board to satisfy NRC  
3 requirements. But it didn't come through in the final  
4 version of the document that you presented in the options  
5 paper.

6 Staff feels that keeping that option as one  
7 mechanism by which a board may satisfy NRC requirements  
8 is something we should have. It also satisfies the  
9 potential need of there is one board that has been  
10 recognized using that pathway, and we want to make sure  
11 that they don't lose their certification by some change  
12 to the rule.

13 I'd like to just hold the questions, if I  
14 can, to go through a couple more points.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But it's an issue that  
16 does need to be brought up, I think. Jeff?

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: The intent of our group was  
18 to come up with general criteria that would not exclude  
19 the Board of Nuclear Cardiology and that would replace  
20 the more prescriptive requirements. As you know, we  
21 accepted that there was significant value added by the  
22 examination process and therefore felt somewhat more  
23 justified in making the alternate pathways more  
24 prescriptive, but I think the intent was all along that  
25 the alternate pathway requirements would at least be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessary conditions for fulfilling the more general  
2 requirements so that any board that satisfied the  
3 alternate pathway requirements would satisfy the general  
4 ones. That was the intent, so I'm not sure why it's  
5 necessary. Because I'm reading the text of your revised  
6 rule. I was very confused, and I thought that there was  
7 an error in transcribing it. And as I read it more  
8 carefully there may not be, but it's very convoluted.

9 DR. BROSEUS: Let me see if I understand  
10 what you said. Right now the rule allows a board to be  
11 recognized if they meet the alternate pathway. And you  
12 see that as something that's just to continue.

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: No. We thought that we  
14 were covering that case by adopting a more general set of  
15 criteria, that any board which met the alternate pathway  
16 requirements would also meet the general requirements  
17 minus the examination.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: This went back to long  
19 discussion about hourly requirements and eligibility  
20 requirements for the board, and I think several years  
21 back the feeling was that if a board could demonstrate  
22 that they had certain requirements in terms of content  
23 and hours, that that was one of the prerequisites for  
24 them being considered for the boards, and that was one of  
25 the criteria that was used. And I think it was the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feeling that that should be continued to a large extent  
2 because it showed that at least the candidates for the  
3 board had had the minimum requirements for the  
4 alternative pathway. So I think the feeling of the  
5 Committee was to continue that.

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: To continue there might be  
7 some concern to recognizing and promoting a board that  
8 didn't require a peer review examination. That's also  
9 another concern, because you know what boards NRC  
10 recognizes has sort of impact on educational and training  
11 policy that goes beyond the specific application here.

12 DR. BROSEUS: When I finish up I'm going to  
13 -- I'll say it now -- I'm going to ask for feedback from  
14 you on some of the points I've made. But I will take  
15 right now absent additional feedback on this topic that  
16 it's the consensus not to put an "or" in there which  
17 would permit the boards to be recognized using the  
18 current system, basically.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I didn't understand.

20 DR. BROSEUS: It's not clear?

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No.

22 DR. BROSEUS: Let me take an example.

23 DR. EGGLI: Why don't you take 390 and just  
24 walk us through 390 and what you mean. Take Page 11, I  
25 mean just to grab one that I'm looking at right now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. VETTER: What about 290 since that's the  
2 Board of Nuclear Cardiology. It's under 290, isn't it?

3 MR. WILLIAMS: I don't know if that's a good  
4 case.

5 DR. BROSEUS: Can we go with a simple case  
6 for the sake of example, okay? It's at the beginning on  
7 the first page.

8 PARTICIPANT: Which page are we talking  
9 about?

10 DR. BROSEUS: Of the draft. At the bottom  
11 we have a certified -- or Number 2 -- "Certified by  
12 specialty board for the certification process includes  
13 all the requirements in Paragraph B of this section in  
14 the certifications we have recognized by the Commission  
15 on Agreements States." So this is basically retaining  
16 that, and it's my understanding that ACMUI doesn't want  
17 to do that. In other words, the could do what you wrote  
18 as the criteria for recognition of a board, which I'll  
19 loosely term academic intestine, or meet the alternate  
20 pathway, which is allowed now.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: It wasn't that the  
22 alternate pathway alone would be sufficient, because the  
23 examination and all those things needed to be looked at,  
24 but I'm just a little confused.

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: Two ninety isn't a good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example because this is one in which we did say, I think,  
2 that the qualifying features of a board for imaging and  
3 localization actually would be the \$700, all that  
4 business. So this actually -- we lied to Dr. Hendee.

5 DR. BROSEUS: For RSO, ANP and AMP -- I  
6 think AMP, I'm not sure, I'd have to look at it.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: But the AMP is --

8 DR. BROSEUS: In some cases it wasn't  
9 required.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, that's right. So the  
11 AMP and I suspect maybe the Radiation Oncology authorized  
12 user for sealed source for radiotherapy may have been  
13 different.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ruth?

15 MS. McBURNEY: I would think that for  
16 Radiation Safety Officer we would not want it just to be  
17 the alternate pathway inclusion, the 200 hours, for a  
18 board to be recognized, that the board certification  
19 should be the bachelor's degree and graduate degree and  
20 minimum of 20 college credits and so forth.

21 DR. VETTER: The intent of the Subcommittee  
22 was, I didn't have this in front of me before, but it was  
23 not to -- the intent was to not exclude any boards who  
24 had already been recognized.

25 MS. McBURNEY: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. VETTER: So the Nuclear Cardiology  
2 Board. And therefore when we wrote this we accommodated  
3 that within our proposal. The intent also at that time  
4 was not to provide that pathway for any other boards but  
5 rather to write general criteria for which the boards  
6 would qualify.

7 DR. BROSEUS: Well, I've thrown in a red  
8 herring which I'll pull out of the water unless by the  
9 end of our -- unless later on you have additional  
10 thoughts. So I'll pull that out, okay? Okay. Now with  
11 that, I might move on. To me it was an important issue  
12 to make sure we're doing the right thing with this rule.

13 MR. LIETO: Are you pulling out the "or" or  
14 whatever comes after --

15 DR. BROSEUS: Well, for example, on Page 1  
16 at the bottom of this draft, where there are -- where  
17 there's a retention of a board meeting the current rule  
18 as an alternative to what ACMUI wrote, I'll pull that  
19 off. I think I've confused things too much, and unless  
20 ACMUI feels that we should be doing something more than  
21 -- Dick just said it, I think, and I think it's a settled  
22 issue here.

23 Let me move on. There are some slides that  
24 I want to go over very quickly because we are very short  
25 on time. And what I'm going to ask is that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information I'm presenting in these slides that you  
2 consider this and if we have time for me to come to them,  
3 but I doubt that we're going to, but that ACMUI provide  
4 some feedback to me later on. And it's where I've talked  
5 about terminology, using quantities for where a written  
6 directive is required rather than therapeutic quantities  
7 and so on.

8 So I'm going to skip over slides up through  
9 Number 12 and go on to implementation with one exception.  
10 And during the discussion by Dr. Hendee in our meeting  
11 this morning -- let me look at my notes here -- I heard  
12 in the meeting earlier on that it wasn't ACMUI's intent  
13 to prescribe numbers of hours of training. However, in  
14 certain cases, the way you wrote the proposed rule, by  
15 referencing what's already in the rule that actually  
16 happened. And so I take it that you did not mean to  
17 overwrite that, and do we need an example?

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think that you're  
19 absolutely right. In reviewing what we originally wrote  
20 for 190, 290 and 390, we kept the hours of training and  
21 experience and the detailed breakdown in tact I think  
22 under the belief that that requirement was considered  
23 uncontroversial in terms of board eligibility compliance.  
24 Now, that may not be true, and if that's -- we explicitly  
25 decoupled those in the case of 400, 600, the AMP and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Radiation Safety Officer, but we did not decouple them  
2 for 100 to 200 and 300.

3 DR. BROSEUS: Okay. Mr. Malmud?

4 DR. MALMUD: I apologize for my ignorance,  
5 but I am totally confused by what you are trying to get  
6 me to understand.

7 DR. BROSEUS: That's my fault.

8 DR. MALMUD: May I ask what's the first  
9 point that you would like me to understand under the  
10 proposed rule to amend 10 CFR Part 35 requirements D and  
11 E, these slides, as it applies to this text? What's the  
12 first item that you would like me to understand.

13 DR. BROSEUS: To understand or to get  
14 feedback on?

15 DR. MALMUD: I didn't hear you, I'm sorry.

16 DR. BROSEUS: To understand or to get  
17 feedback, I'm sorry.

18 DR. MALMUD: To understand. I can't give  
19 you feedback until I understand it.

20 DR. BROSEUS: Okay. The very first one is  
21 that we used ACMUI's recommendations, the basis for draft  
22 and proposed for the text that you have in the left  
23 column of that handout.

24 DR. MALMUD: You are proposing that on Page  
25 1, Item 35.50 be accepted as it is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BROSEUS: No. No. It's for you to look  
2 at and review. This is our draft. This is first column  
3 in this handout that you have --

4 DR. MALMUD: Yes.

5 DR. BROSEUS: -- is our Working Group's  
6 first draft, our best attempt to get what ACMUI wanted to  
7 --

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Roger, could you get  
9 closer to the microphone? I think some of the audience  
10 in the back probably -- yes. All right. So current  
11 rules means that revised Part 35 --

12 DR. BROSEUS: Yes. Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- which was published  
14 in May of 2002 and became the rule --

15 DR. BROSEUS: Yes. Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- in October 24, 2003,  
17 that there was a draft proposal that was put together by  
18 Dick Vetter and his Committee addressing some of the  
19 problems that we had not dealt with adequately in terms  
20 of board certification and other things. And so that was  
21 submitted to the Committee. Now, the draft proposed,  
22 which is on the left hand side of Page 1, that is your  
23 modification of what was sent to you? Is that --

24 DR. BROSEUS: This is what we have come up  
25 with as draft proposed rule text based on ACMUI's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendations and then qualified with the points that  
2 I'm making where we saw a need for changes of wording and  
3 so forth.

4 DR. DIAMOND: See, Roger, the problem is  
5 this: I have my redline copy of all the work that Dick's  
6 Committee went through, and this is the first time I've  
7 seen your draft modifications. As I'm going through,  
8 there are differences in numbering, there's differences  
9 in wording, there's differences in syntax and structure,  
10 and I'm getting one hell of a whopper headache over here  
11 trying to figure out if the response I'm giving to you  
12 and Dr. Hendee is still what I tried to write or what  
13 Jeff tried to write.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, it was the old --  
15 the revision or the revision of the revision, and I'm not  
16 sure we can adequately deal with this seeing it for the  
17 first time.

18 DR. DIAMOND: It's really difficult because  
19 I'm probably the only one here that has all this redline,  
20 what we were trying to do, how we proceeded with it, and  
21 I've been here for 20 minutes --

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I'm doing basically  
23 three and a half years worth of the Committee's work, to  
24 a large extent, because the revision of the revised rule  
25 was dealing with -- you know, making some modifications

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to address specific issues that had arisen. And this  
2 really kind of takes it in a whole other direction that  
3 I'm not sure we want to go in. Ralph?

4 MR. LIETO: Can I make a recommendation that  
5 you take what the Subcommittee submitted to the Working  
6 Group and do an editing with the strike-throughs and  
7 redlining and so forth? That way we will be able to  
8 compare. That way we can give you feedback as to what  
9 you're doing that meets the intent of the Committee as  
10 well as do we really have some points of contention.  
11 Because --

12 DR. BROSEUS: Yes. I hear you.

13 MR. LIETO: And I think that might be the  
14 easiest place to go from here.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Trisha, do you want to  
16 make a comment?

17 MS. HOLOHAN: I agree with that comment. If  
18 we could do what Dr. Lieto suggested and do a redline  
19 strike-out of the ACMUI Subcommittee's recommendations  
20 and give them the revised rule language that the Working  
21 Group has come up and make corrections, yes.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But I'm a little  
23 disappointed that this far into the process this is  
24 basically being presented to the Committee without having  
25 had some discussion with Dr. Vetter and his group. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think there should have been discussions with them, and  
2 certainly any kind of presentation to get meaningful  
3 advice from the ACMUI should have been given to us  
4 earlier.

5 DR. NAG: Manny, I'd like to make a  
6 suggestion. Whenever we are having a Subcommittee  
7 meeting reform and making a major discussion and changes,  
8 we have the appropriate member of the NRC be placed in  
9 there so that they are aware of the discussion, because  
10 otherwise we write up a recommendation and give it to  
11 them. They may not be fully aware of all the discussions  
12 that have gone on, and it goes round and round and round.  
13 If they are there at the beginning, they know why we make  
14 certain recommendations and why that was done, and that  
15 miscommunication would be less.

16 MS. HOLOHAN: But if I can make one comment.  
17 Really what we need from you today is the basis for the  
18 Royal College of Physicians in Canada. And you indicated  
19 that there wasn't a real basis, and --

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I'm not sure we  
21 understood it, to be honest, and I don't think we can  
22 just take one specific thing out of the whole package.

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: Could I make a  
24 recommendation?

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think that these are a  
2 whole panoply of very complicated issues has been raised.  
3 I don't think we can do justice to any of them, including  
4 the Canadian College issue, so I recommend that we  
5 schedule a Subcommittee meeting with Roger and others who  
6 are involved, publicly noticed if necessary in the near  
7 future, to work through these nitty gritty details and  
8 then report back to the parent Committee. I really think  
9 that we need to do much more work, have a lot of advance  
10 time to read through this document. I think we've been  
11 apprised of some of the issues. We did have a large  
12 briefing book put together for us on all the different  
13 specialty board, which may well have included the  
14 Canadian organization, so we'll have to do a little  
15 research on that issue.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think definitely --  
17 I mean the Subcommittee did a lot of work, the main  
18 Committee and those of us who've been on this thing for  
19 four years have spent a lot of time, and you're sort of  
20 relatively new into the process. There's a lot of stuff  
21 that's going on, and to just get this now without being  
22 able to review it in detail I don't think is going to be  
23 meaningful to you.

24 DR. BROSEUS: I appreciate that. Part of  
25 this is an artifice of the time constraints we're under

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to get something out and have it in place before Subpart  
2 J disappears.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, but that's why  
4 this Subcommittee did its work in a very timely fashion.  
5 I think Dr. Vetter should be commended --

6 DR. BROSEUS: Well, I wasn't saying --

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, but to get it out  
8 -- just to get it out without making it accurate we're  
9 going to run into the same problem we had the first time.

10 DR. DIAMOND: It's very important. This  
11 document under Dick's leadership we met a timeline for  
12 July of 2002 and we worked our tails off to make it  
13 happen. And it would have been much better had we had  
14 our submitted language and then perhaps your revisions or  
15 a redline of the same, because there's -- this is no  
16 basis for comparison today.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And some discussion  
18 with the group. The group would have been willing to  
19 discuss this with you, and any kind of redlining without  
20 understanding some of the reasoning that went into it is  
21 just going to be more work, and I think some discussion  
22 with Dick or with the Committee would really identify  
23 some of these issues, giving people the chance to go back  
24 and review why certain decisions were made. That's  
25 critical.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BROSEUS: I'm going to have to ask Trish  
2 and Sandy about what we can do timewise to accommodate  
3 that suggestion and how we can move forward. One  
4 suggestion is to distribute a redline strike-out to have  
5 reaction back. Another one is for the Subcommittee to  
6 reconvene and talk and so on. And I can't say yes or no.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, just a comment on  
8 my part. Getting back to some of the discussions we had  
9 this morning and where the communication between the  
10 Committee and the staff has fallen apart, this is a clear  
11 example of it, and I think the Committee feels frustrated  
12 that we spent a lot of time, a lot of work, we set  
13 timelines that we're going to be able to get the revision  
14 out in a timely fashion to meet the 2005 implementation  
15 deadline, and all of that work was not dealt with  
16 appropriately by the staff. You were not involved in the  
17 process from the beginning, so I don't want to fault you,  
18 but I think we need to communicate with the Committee so  
19 that we've spent the time giving you the recommendations  
20 and you're recreating a lot of work that with some input  
21 from the Committee could have been verified and you  
22 wouldn't have had all these issues.

23 DR. VETTER: Let me just say that Roger did  
24 call me on one occasion a couple of weeks ago to try to  
25 clarify a few things. This is the first opportunity I've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had to see anything in writing. But I don't want us to  
2 go away thinking that Roger and his Subcommittee weren't  
3 attempting to communicate with the Committee.

4 DR. BROSEUS: I do want to say that we were  
5 diligent about being careful to take ACMUI's  
6 recommendations to heart and where we had differences to  
7 identify them. And my purpose in coming here today was  
8 to identify those defenses. I think all the difficulties  
9 are arising from there's so much to deal with in such a  
10 short period of time.

11 PARTICIPANT: Roger, we can't hear you back  
12 here.

13 DR. BROSEUS: I'm very sorry. I said I just  
14 wanted to point out that we were very diligent in working  
15 to make sure that we used ACMUI's recommendation, as  
16 modified by the SRM and so on. And my purpose in coming  
17 here today was to identify where those differences came  
18 up. I think that the difficulty arises we have such a  
19 short period of time to review it that that's the hurdle.  
20 I've asked for some advice on what I can do from our  
21 Deputy Division Director, and can you help me out on this  
22 a little bit, Trish?

23 MS. HOLOHAN: And I just wanted to point out  
24 that there's very few changes -- there's about half a  
25 dozen changes from what the ACMUI recommended, except for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the preceptor statement that was directed by the  
2 Commission to be identical to the current rule.  
3 Otherwise, there's about half a dozen changes, and I  
4 wanted to say that we can certainly work with the  
5 Subcommittee or the full Committee in resolving this, but  
6 our timing is such that we have to get a final rule up to  
7 the Commission by the end of July. So whether we do it  
8 by Subcommittee, and we're certainly happy to work with  
9 them, or the full Committee --

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, I'd recommend  
11 that you work with the Subcommittee at this point,  
12 because they've been involved in the issues.

13 DR. BROSEUS: I'd like to remark about the  
14 recommendation of preparing a redline strike-out. The  
15 way the rule language is structured and so on, a redline  
16 strike-out in making a direct comparison between ACMUI's  
17 draft and what we have would be somewhat difficult, and  
18 there may even be a need to identify differences as I  
19 have today, because it's not just a matter of feeding it  
20 into the computer and out comes the redline strike-out,  
21 because there are so many different --

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Roger, can you bring  
23 the microphone closer?

24 DR. BROSEUS: Yes. There are so many  
25 differences that we're not going to be able to just feed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this into the computer and get a redline strike-out.  
2 I'll leave that as it is.

3 So what I'm hearing is that we need to get  
4 back together with the Subcommittee maybe chaired by Dr.  
5 Vetter and look at what we've done?

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Richard, are you and  
7 the Subcommittee willing to do it?

8 DR. VETTER: Can this be done by conference  
9 call?

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think that would be  
11 the most efficient, and it's a subcommittee so we don't  
12 need all the public notices, correct?

13 PARTICIPANT: No.

14 PARTICIPANT: Maybe two weeks notice.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Two weeks? Okay. All  
16 right.

17 MR. LIETO: I'm confused. Now, the  
18 Subcommittee is going to work with Roger. What about the  
19 rest of the Committee?

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Once they've had a  
21 chance to go through, I think, make some of the  
22 clarification points, then it needs to come back to the  
23 Committee for the review of it. To get the whole  
24 Committee involved I don't think is going to be an  
25 efficient use of the time. It would be better don with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a small number of people who are intimately involved with  
2 developing it and then bring it back to the main  
3 Committee.

4 MR. NAG: There's a problem with the timing  
5 because they have to do this by the end of July. If the  
6 Subcommittee works with Roger, when does the whole  
7 Committee get together? And then by July they have to  
8 send it to the Commission.

9 MS. HOLOHAN: And we have to send it out to  
10 the Agreement States as well for a 30-day comment period.

11 DR. BROSEUS: Is it possible to work with  
12 the Subcommittee and have them bring substantive issues  
13 back to ACMUI?

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No. I think they can  
15 issue it to the whole report. We don't have to  
16 physically, publicly meet on it. I think it can be sent  
17 out to them as a draft, solicit comments and then the  
18 comments can be sent to me and I can -- if there are  
19 substantive disagreements, then I can make the decision  
20 whether we need to convene a conference call of some  
21 sort, but I think that's the most expedient way to get it  
22 done.

23 MS. HOLOHAN: Can I make another proposal?

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.

25 MS. HOLOHAN: If we send it out to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Agreement States as well as the full Committee at the  
2 same time and get your comments and we can get the  
3 Agreement State comments too.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Jeff Brinker?

5 DR. BRINKER: If you can't supply us, and I  
6 hear that you may not be able to in appropriate fashion,  
7 a redline comparison, it might be helpful for you to  
8 reproduce your new wording with highlighted or annotated  
9 explanations of what you think are substantive changes  
10 that you had to introduce, felt you had to introduce and  
11 perhaps why there was a change so that as we go over this  
12 ourselves, we could rapidly identify where a change was  
13 made and get some idea of why you changed it.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think that would be  
15 an appropriate thing. We've gone over our break period.  
16 I think we should break and try to reconvene at two  
17 o'clock. Now, Roger, I don't mean to cut you off but  
18 we're starting to fall behind.

19 DR. BROSEUS: I understand.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And so the plan is to  
21 basically have you work with the Subcommittee to get the  
22 intent of some of these issues and then try to come up  
23 with a version that will go to the main Committee and the  
24 Agreement States at the same time to try to meet a July  
25 1 timeline.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SCHWARZ: I'm just thinking that in  
2 terms of a redline copy at least it would be good to see  
3 what we had written originally as the Subcommittee on the  
4 one side and then what you're writing on the other side,  
5 just so that they sort of line up and we can see where  
6 you've changed things as you go, even if it's not really  
7 truly redlined.

8 DR. BROSEUS: Would that be more useful than  
9 having a side-by-side comparison of revised proposed rule  
10 versus the existing rule?

11 DR. NAG: It would be more helpful to have  
12 what the issue and what the Subcommittee proposed and  
13 what you propose side by side.

14 MS. SCHWARZ: Right.

15 DR. NAG: That would be more helpful.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That would be helpful.  
17 Jeff, one last comment.

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. I think it's  
19 unfortunate we didn't get to the one substantive point  
20 that I'm really concerned about that could make quite a  
21 mess of this. We are required to put the preceptor back  
22 in in exchange for program director, and I think if it's  
23 left in such a position as to be a qualification for a  
24 board, we could be precisely back where we were, so I  
25 think some thought how to incorporate the preceptor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 requirement the Commission has imposed on us without  
2 making it impossible for the boards that exist to qualify  
3 is a challenge that I wish we would have had some time to  
4 talk about.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. Okay. Let's try  
6 to reconvene at 3:05. Thank you.

7 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
8 the record at 2:57 p.m. and went back on  
9 the record at 3:09 p.m.)

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. "Sealed  
11 Source Model Numbers as License Conditions." Donna-Beth  
12 Howe, Ph.D., will now do the less controversial  
13 presentation, I hope.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. HOWE: Well, I think based on this  
16 morning, I'm not sure I'd go there. Essentially this is  
17 one of the issues that the ACMUI brought up as a  
18 recommendation at the last advisory committee meeting,  
19 and Angela later on will be going through the other  
20 recommendations and the results of those recommendations.

21 So if you look in your tabs, update  
22 recommendation for fall 2002 meeting, you'll see on page  
23 2 of 3 a little bit more text that goes with, that  
24 explains the resolution.

25 I only have essentially four slides. Two of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       them are to remind you of what the current regulation is,  
2       and the other one is to give you the recommendation and  
3       then the results.

4               Okay. At the last advisory committee, the  
5       ACMUI recommended that NRC initiate a rulemaking process  
6       to modify 10 CFR Part 35 to overrule 10 CFR Part  
7       30.32(g)(1), to allow more generic listing of  
8       interstitial seeds and sources on NRC licenses.

9               Well, the staff took your recommendation,  
10       and they evaluated it. They put it in the context of  
11       what else is happening at the NRC, and they came to a  
12       determination that they were unable to support the stated  
13       rulemaking initiative.

14              And I've summarized the staff's reasoning on  
15       the next slide, and you'll see, I think -- as you were  
16       settling in, I was trying to indicate that you'll see on  
17       one of your later tabs a little more lengthy discussion  
18       of this.

19              But essentially the staff decision was based  
20       on protecting public health and safety. They felt that  
21       the rulemaking would ultimately reduce the radioactive  
22       source accountability, and in today's environment after  
23       9/11, the NRC and the Commission are very concerned about  
24       source and material accountability and security.

25              They felt that the regulation in Part 30 as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it stands insures licensee maintain a full  
2 accountability, and it assist them in making an accurate  
3 inventory and in preventing losses of their sources and  
4 devices.

5 And by identifying the requirements for all  
6 sources and devices, they thought they were reasonable in  
7 assuring accountability and that was a result of 9/11,  
8 it's not prudent at this time to reduce accountability  
9 requirements.

10 And they looked at this issue in  
11 relationship to the Commission actions with other sources  
12 and devices, specifically looking at what we're thinking  
13 of doing with the general license devices, which would be  
14 in a similar category.

15 And then the next slide was just to remind  
16 you of what 30.32(g)(1) says. You have two alternatives.  
17 One is to identify the sources or device by manufacturer  
18 and model number as it's registered with the Commission  
19 in the sealed source and device registry.

20 The other would be to provide additional  
21 information which is much more lengthy in 32.210, and the  
22 last slide shows you that.

23 We will point out that you only have to  
24 identify the source or device by manufacturer and model  
25 number. So if you have a device with sources in it, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can identify the device by manufacturer and model number,  
2 and then the sources that go with it will automatically  
3 be understood.

4 So you asked if I brought a noncontroversial  
5 issue, and based on this morning, I know it's not a  
6 resolution that the ACMUI wanted to hear, but this is  
7 where the staff came out.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Jeff, your hand  
9 was up first.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I guess I don't  
11 understand how this jeopardizes source accountability or  
12 health and safety. I think one of the applications we  
13 had in mind where there would be a serious problem is  
14 prostate brachytherapy, where the number of seed models  
15 available on the market are from two in 1999 to now  
16 nearly 20, and essentially prostate brachytherapy seeds  
17 have become commoditized, and you know, this would be a  
18 serious restriction in the ability of hospitals to  
19 negotiate for the best price for seeds that many regard  
20 as generically equivalent.

21 So I'm wondering if some other solution that  
22 wouldn't have the implications for other devices couldn't  
23 be developed whereby, for example, in the source  
24 accountability process within Part 35 you required  
25 recording of the model number to be done with the other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information, but yet would free the user or licensee from  
2 having to write a license amendment every time they  
3 wanted to change source vendor.

4 So this was the issue. So I'm wondering if  
5 with a little more thought put into the matter, if a  
6 solution couldn't be developed that would eliminate this  
7 essentially nitpicking requirement that doesn't serve  
8 public health at least within the context of interstitial  
9 brachytherapy, but yet respond to the concerns, the  
10 general, I'll admit, very vaguely stated concerns about  
11 public health and safety and accountability that you  
12 mentioned.

13 DR. HOWE: I think right now the  
14 recommendations that are being made to the licensees is  
15 that they up front list as many manufacturers and model  
16 numbers as are on the market in order to maintain that  
17 flexibility.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeffrey, what's wrong  
19 with them doing that? Is there a negative to that?

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, yes. New sources  
21 seem to be appearing and disappearing, you know, still at  
22 quite a clip.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So, again, it's  
24 just that new things come out all the time, and it sounds  
25 like the rate of new systems is very rapid.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: I think there be confusion in the  
2 part that when you see they are new in the sense of a  
3 model number, but essentially they're the same. They  
4 have the same or very similar number of millicurie or the  
5 same material, whether iodine or paladium. It looks the  
6 same. The size are the same.

7 So there is no essential difference between  
8 these 15 or 20 new sources. So there should be no  
9 difference in terms of basic safety, in terms of public  
10 safety whether they are using Model A, B, C, D, E, or F.

11 So I think you can very easily write a  
12 generic statement "encapsulated radioactive iodine" or  
13 "encapsulated paladium," and that's it, rather than  
14 saying Model XYZ from Theregenics (phonetic) or Model ABC  
15 from this company.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So, Dr. Howe, that's  
17 not a possibility based on your interpretation of the  
18 rule; is that correct? I mean, that would be an easy  
19 fix.

20 DR. HOWE: I think our guidance right now  
21 from our general counsel is that the requirement in 30.32  
22 stands, and to meet that requirement a licensee needs to  
23 provide the manufacturer and model number of sources, or  
24 if you're lucky enough to have a device that has a number  
25 of sources, then you can do that for the device.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LIETO: That doesn't happen with IDBT.  
2 You have to list -- you get approved for the device.  
3 Okay? They come out with a new source that goes into the  
4 source registry, just a different activity source. You  
5 have to amend your license, and so that doesn't really  
6 occur.

7 If the issue is about accountability and  
8 inventorying, okay, I'll be honest with you. Thirty  
9 doesn't have anything to do with it. Okay? You have to  
10 keep inventories already as a part of Part 20 and Part 35  
11 and doing inventories on your sources. In fact, you do  
12 it on more sources than are listed actually on your  
13 license because you're doing it for your dose calibrator  
14 sources, all of these other things that are not listed  
15 specifically in your license by model number.

16 You're doing accountabilities, leak testing  
17 to meet that requirement. So Part 30 really I don't  
18 believe -- if the issue is that you need to have it  
19 registered because Part 30 says that for accountability,  
20 really licensees are doing it to meet the other  
21 regulations for sources that aren't even covered by this.

22 And so like I said, also every time you get  
23 a new source or let's say you have a device that's  
24 approved and a different vendor comes out with a source  
25 that's compatible with that and the source has been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 registered in the source registry. You still have to go  
2 back and amend your license for that source in that  
3 device.

4 DR. HOWE: And Part 20 has your security and  
5 accountability requirements. The group that evaluated  
6 your request believes that Part 30 also aids in, and the  
7 General Counsel has made a decision that when the  
8 licensee provides this information, that it goes onto the  
9 license, and then NRC can also search. There are  
10 licensing databases to determine who has specific  
11 sources.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But, Dr. Howe, you said  
13 counsel made recommendations, but the staff itself that  
14 reviewed it, did you have any concerns, you know,  
15 relative to the safety of the public, patients, and  
16 users?

17 DR. HOWE: I am the messenger.

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. HOWE: And I was not part of the group  
20 that made the decision. So I cannot --

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Is General Counsel Here  
22 who reviewed it?

23 MS. CHIDAKEL: I am here from the Office of  
24 General Counsel.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Can you use the mic?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. CHIDAKEL: What do you want to know?

2 (Laughter.)

3 PARTICIPANT: What is the basis of the  
4 decision?

5 MS. CHIDAKEL: I'll tell you the truth. I  
6 will have to take your concerns and questions back.

7 I'm sorry. Hi. I'm aware of this opinion  
8 by the Rulemaking Division of the Office of General  
9 Counsel. However, I am just really here more to listen  
10 to Donna-Beth today rather than to address the issues.  
11 I really came here because of my working group  
12 affiliation with Part 35 on that rulemaking on the T&E.

13 If you have specific questions or concerns,  
14 I think the best thing to do would be to just let me know  
15 them and let me take them back to the office and consider  
16 them rather than giving you answers off the top of my  
17 head.

18 MS. WILLIAMSON: State your name, please,  
19 for the record.

20 MS. CHIDAKEL: I beg your pardon?

21 MS. WILLIAMSON: State your name for the  
22 record.

23 MS. CHIDAKEL: Oh, Susan Chidakel, C-h-i-d-  
24 a-k-e-l.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Great. Well, thank

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you, Susan.

2 MS. CHIDAKEL: And I'll be happy, you know,  
3 to consider your questions, but I just don't feel  
4 prepared right now just to give you answers on this.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff?

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: Could you identify the  
7 safety and health hazards that you think this change  
8 would -- well, two questions. What are the health and  
9 safety hazards you think would result from this change?

10 And, two, if the issue is that this is a  
11 very general restriction where you think it has value,  
12 for example, making people list the model of Cobalt 60  
13 teletherapy sources in their license, you don't want to  
14 get rid of that.

15 Is it not the case that in Part 35, which is  
16 more specific, you can have rules that contradict for a  
17 very limited class of sources the Part 30 and Part 20,  
18 and then those rules would, in fact, prevail but only  
19 over that limited domain?

20 DR. HOWE: The concept that you could have  
21 more restrictive language in Part 35 that would be more  
22 appropriate for 35, that's true, and your recommendation  
23 was taken to the Rulemaking and Guidance Branch, also the  
24 branch that I'm in, and the division, and they looked at  
25 your issue in the scope of what the Commission is doing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right now in all areas and decided that this was not the  
2 time to go forward with this rulemaking initiative.

3 As the messenger, I cannot give you the  
4 discussion and rationale that went through as they came  
5 to this discussion. I can only reiterate the --

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: Couldn't a more surgical  
7 and restrictive exemption to 30.32 be made within the  
8 language of Part 35 that wouldn't extend to all of these  
9 other sources, sealed sources, that may be of concern to  
10 that group?

11 Because it's hard for us to believe that  
12 iodine and Iridium 192 interstitial sources are the cause  
13 of their concern.

14 DR. HOWE: I wasn't there, but my  
15 understanding is there was a concern that at the time  
16 when the Commission is going forward to identify sources  
17 and may be moving in a direction from generally licensed  
18 to considering whether some of the generally licensed  
19 devices need to be regulated more tightly and may even go  
20 into specifically licensed, into specific licenses, that  
21 the staff didn't feel comfortable moving in the opposite  
22 direction to these.

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: But we are not under a  
24 general license. This has nothing to do with that issue.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Donna-Beth, as a health

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physicist --

2 DR. HOWE: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- I mean, the question  
4 was asked in terms of risks to patients, physicians, you  
5 know, users, and the public. Do you see any risk how not  
6 listing an individual, you know, manufacturer, serial  
7 number, and everything on the license would somehow  
8 impose a greater risk to those groups as a physicist?

9 DR. HOWE: Let me pass that to Ron Zelac.

10 DR. ZELAC: This is Ron Zelac, for the  
11 transcriber.

12 I was not involved in the decision on this.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. ZELAC: Nor was I involved in the  
15 follow-up to it. However, I have heard peripherally that  
16 one of the reasons that was stated for not moving in the  
17 direction of having, if you will, a general entry on the  
18 license was that if the licensee was contemplating the  
19 use of a particular manufacturer's sealed sources and had  
20 to supply to the agency the model of that source and the  
21 manufacturer, this gave the licensing agency, us in this  
22 case, the opportunity to be sure that that particular  
23 source was, in fact, registered through the sealed source  
24 and device registry and had been deemed satisfactory for  
25 the intended medical use.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If it was a general authorization that the  
2           licensee had, a particular licensee could be approached  
3           by some organization claiming that, in fact, the source  
4           was registered, and if the licensee didn't demand proof  
5           of that, they could be, in fact, moving in the direction  
6           of starting use of a source which had not been deemed yet  
7           as satisfactory for such applications.

8           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, I guess I'm a  
9           little confused in the sense that, you know, if it's a  
10          political or if it's sort of an NRC administrative issue  
11          that, you know, for safety concerns and everything  
12          they're not going to do it relative to national security,  
13          that's one thing. And I guess you've pretty much heard  
14          the opinion of the committee that it really doesn't  
15          compromise safety in any way.

16          You know, Jeff, this may be an appropriate  
17          time to basically make a motion to the committee that it  
18          be reconsidered, that it's the feeling of the committee  
19          that there is no additional risk to patients, users, or  
20          public.

21          DR. NAG: Well, I think what may help, just  
22          like there used to be misunderstanding or lack of  
23          communication between staff and ACMUI, maybe a member of  
24          ACMUI would talk with the General Counsel who may or may  
25          not have the full knowledge about the differences between

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different models and different types of sources. That  
2 might clear up that issue in some way so that, you know,  
3 we have more communication not only with the staff, but  
4 more communication with the General Counsel.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, I think that  
6 would be appropriate because, I mean, you know, obviously  
7 as you said, you're the messenger. Counsel wasn't  
8 involved, and so the committee has made a recommendation,  
9 you know, feeling that this was the best thing to do, and  
10 now we're told we can't do it, but are not able to really  
11 discuss with anyone who was involved in the decision  
12 process.

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, with no good reasons  
14 being provided other than rumors.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And that's frustrating.  
16 So I guess, Jeff, did you say you had a motion?

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, I guess. Whereas,  
18 the ACMUI sees no patient, no conceivable patient or  
19 public health hazard from listing interstitial  
20 brachytherapy sources generically on license  
21 applications, the ACMUI asks that NRC reconsider and  
22 develop a strategy for eliminating this burdensome  
23 licensing requirement for this narrow class of sources.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Excellent. Do we have  
25 a second on that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. Further discussion?

2 DR. BRINKER: Can I ask one question of Mr.  
3 Zelac?

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.

5 DR. BRINKER: Because his point did ring a  
6 little bit in my mind.

7 Do people who make these sources not have to  
8 have some sort of regulatory certification to sell them  
9 for medical use?

10 DR. NAG: FDA.

11 DR. BRINKER: So if they have that, doesn't  
12 that preclude that some unauthorized product might be  
13 introduced surreptitiously, or whatever that word is?

14 DR. HOWE: I can clarify a little bit of  
15 that, and then I can pass it back to Ron, and that is  
16 that we have a good example with the Novoste,  
17 intervascular cardiology. Novoste went to FDA for  
18 approval, but they had an IDE exemption in order to use  
19 the Novoste product before they got FDA approval.

20 So they were able to use the sources. They  
21 elected not to get into the sealed source and device  
22 registry until they had finalized the product. So in  
23 that case we had research basically going on in the broad  
24 scope licenses because the broad scope licenses have a  
25 little bit more leeway on the sources that they hold in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which the source wasn't part of the registration process  
2 until later in the game.

3 Most of the other sources and manufacturers  
4 we had have come in for the sealed source and device  
5 registration early on, and they've been in the  
6 registration as soon as they've gone out for use.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But this is an  
8 exemption, right? I mean --

9 DR. HOWE: That's just an example.

10 DR. DIAMOND: That's not a fair comparison,  
11 however, because you know, as we made our recommendation  
12 and as Jeff recapitulated it, this is a specific example  
13 dealing with permanent interstitial seeds with isotopes  
14 and designs that have been in existence for many years.

15 Your example cites a different modality.

16 DR. HOWE: But I'm citing an example in  
17 which there are cases in which there are sources out  
18 there being used in medical that may not have gone  
19 totally through the FDA process, nor gone through our  
20 sealed source and device registry process.

21 DR. WILLIAMSON: But you see, you don't need  
22 to do this because already it says in Part 35 that the  
23 sources that are allowed for specific scope licensees in  
24 35.400 already are in the SSSR. I think it's very clear  
25 in part 35.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So now you're saying, well, you don't  
2 believe that users are capable of following the rules and  
3 that they're going to go off and use non-SSDR approved  
4 sources if you don't check specifically which ones you  
5 order.

6           Now, what is is the basis of performance  
7 based regulation and this nitpicking and  
8 prescriptiveness? You know, the basic philosophy of Part  
9 35 and the revised licensing applications is to minimize  
10 this and put responsibility on the users and, you know,  
11 audit their performance and see if they're doing it right  
12 and punish them if they're not.

13           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Exactly. That was the  
14 whole basis for the --

15           DR. WILLIAMSON: So what you should do is  
16 keep the requirement in Part 35 that the maybe model  
17 number be logged as part of the inventory, and then you  
18 have the legal basis for checking their performance on  
19 this.

20           So, you know, why do you have to have  
21 duplicative requirements for the same thing? It's  
22 already spelled out in Part 35?

23           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: One last comment and we  
24 should really vote and move on.

25           MR. LIETO: There were just two points I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to make, if you can take back, and one is that the  
2 motivation for this is to reduce the burden on licensees  
3 in regions to going through a paper shuffle process  
4 because that's all this is, and what happens is that you  
5 will be delayed. It can take up to three months, you  
6 know, to get approvals. Okay?

7 So during that time period you can't use  
8 that source even though it's in a registry and the fellow  
9 across the street is using it in the same type of a  
10 hospital distinctly because the paper work isn't there.  
11 Okay?

12 The other thing is that when you're  
13 inspected during inspection, they don't look at your  
14 model numbers. I've never had an inspection where they  
15 ask you, "What model number is that source?"

16 What they're concerned about is what your  
17 inventory is and what that inventory -- does it coincide  
18 with what your possession limits are and is it, you know,  
19 in accordance with those isotopes?

20 I've never had an inspector come through and  
21 look at, you know, what's the model number on this.  
22 Okay. Show me that the model number in this device is  
23 the one that you're approved for.

24 Because, you know, there's no way to prove  
25 you wrong. You think you could go in the HDR machine and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at the model? No.

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay? You just have to  
4 take that the manufacturer sent you the right thing.  
5 Now, could he send you the wrong thing? Very likely.  
6 Okay. I mean, I shouldn't say very likely. Very  
7 possibly.

8 But who's going to know?

9 DR. NAG: That is an example where I think  
10 NRC is making a laughingstock of itself, and we would  
11 like to give you advice that is very relevant, that is  
12 simple, and yet not impeding on any recent safety or any  
13 health hazard, and you know, because of your  
14 prescriptiveness you are using and hear our suggestion.

15 And this is the type of interaction where I  
16 think the ACMUI feels very frustrated. You have given an  
17 example, one example.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. I think we've  
19 shot the messenger enough now. So let's -- we have a  
20 motion. We've had discussion. I call for a vote.

21 All those in favor of Jeff's motion to go to  
22 the NRC.

23 (Show of hands.)

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Opposed?

25 (No response.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Howe, thank you  
2 very much.

3 MR. ESSIG: Is it clear what you're going to  
4 come to the NRC and ask us to do?

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: To reconsider -- Jeff,  
6 do you want to?

7 Well, you should be able to pull the --

8 MR. ESSIG: To undertake a rulemaking to  
9 change this?

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, to develop an  
11 alternative rulemaking that addresses this narrow class  
12 of sources and, you know, does not compromise safety with  
13 the other sources that evidently this group, who's  
14 unwilling to share their rationale with us, is concerned  
15 about.

16 MR. LIETO: Well, he didn't say rulemaking.  
17 He said alternative pathway.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Pathway.

19 MR. LIETO: Rulemaking could be one, but it  
20 also could be just a change in how headquarters tells the  
21 regions to handle licensing.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Interpretation or  
23 guidance.

24 DR. HOWE: Well, I think in this particular  
25 case you need rulemaking because --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: But I said alternative  
2 approach.

3 DR. HOWE: -- because a number of years  
4 ago, and Susan is right, a number of years ago OGC  
5 interpreted Part 30 to mean that licensees needed to  
6 provide this information in order to get a license, and  
7 it needed to be updated on amendment process.

8 And so the only way to not provide this  
9 information is to go to rulemaking, and that's a pretty  
10 serious step for the NRC. You might be better if you can  
11 articulate why. This is the rationale the staff gave, if  
12 you look at your --

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: But it's too vague to make  
14 any sense. I mean, the specifics --

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And there's no  
16 discussion.

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: The only specific that's  
18 been brought up is your fear that somehow users are going  
19 to use non-SSDR approved sources who are specific  
20 licensees.

21 MS. CHIDAKEL: I'm sorry. I want to  
22 apologize. I want to make it clear that I have not been  
23 involved in this effort from OGC. So you know, it's  
24 certainly not any reluctance on my part to share our  
25 rationale as far as the Office of Legal Counsel, you know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Office of General Counsel goes.

2 Again, you know, I have not been involved in  
3 this. So I need to go back to my office, and if you want  
4 answers I'm sure that I can help you get answers as to  
5 what the rationale was. It's not an unwillingness to  
6 share a rationale. It's, frankly, on my part, like I  
7 said, a lack of knowledge because I have not been  
8 involved in --

9 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I didn't mean to  
10 suggest you personally were --

11 MS. CHIDAKEL: No, I know that.

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- but whoever is  
13 responsible has failed to share the rationale with us.

14 MS. CHIDAKEL: You know, I want to speak on  
15 behalf of the staff, too. I don't think there's any  
16 unwillingness to share any information.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But I think we need to  
18 move on. I think that the motion was basically to  
19 consider alternative ways. If rulemaking is the only way  
20 to do it, then I would expect during the next conference  
21 call we have with the staff, they would tell us that it  
22 has been brought to the Commissioners' staffs and it has  
23 been discussed and, you know, rulemaking is the only way  
24 to make a change.

25 And then we can basically give you some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feedback. Thank you very much, Dr. Howe.

2 The next item is National Materials Program  
3 Pilot Project on operating experience evaluation, and  
4 Michael Markley.

5 Again, both for the presenters and the  
6 people asking questions, we kind of need to keep focused  
7 and moving. So I don't want to cut off discussion or  
8 presentations, but if we're making the same point over  
9 and over again, I will try to cut you off more than I  
10 have.

11 MR. MARKLEY: One thing I'd like to do, I do  
12 have some members of the pilot project here. So I would  
13 like to also have the ones who are remotely located on  
14 the bridge so they can have the benefit of your wisdom.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure.

16 MR. MARKLEY: If that's okay.

17 (Pause in proceedings.)

18 MR. MARKLEY: Marsha, are you there?  
19 Debbie?

20 MS. GILLEY: This is Debbie.

21 MR. MARKLEY: Hi, Debbie. We're here now  
22 and we're getting ready to start.

23 MS. GILLEY: Great.

24 MR. MARKLEY: We'll get it extended a little  
25 bit of time also.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I apologize for the delay.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No problem.

3 MR. MARKLEY: Just to mention real quickly,  
4 the members of the pilot team are Cynthia Taylor from  
5 Region II, and she's in the audience here in the back;  
6 Marshal Howard with the State of Ohio; and Debbie Gilley  
7 with the State of Florida. And I know that we have  
8 Debbie on line. I've been unable to reach Marshal today.  
9 So I'm not sure whether she's here or not.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay, great.

11 MR. MARKLEY: Okay. Now, the reason I'm  
12 here today -- let me see if I can get rid of that.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Just click somewhere on  
14 the screen.

15 MR. MARKLEY: Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: It should -- click the  
17 other side. Yeah, there you go.

18 MR. MARKLEY: Okay. Thank you very much.

19 The reason I'm here today is really to seek  
20 your wisdom. I'm coming early in the process. We've  
21 developed the charter.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right move.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. MARKLEY: Well, I've had a little bit of  
25 experience with advisory committees. So I know the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 benefits that we can derive from it or hope to, and so  
2 today I want to get your thoughts early as we develop the  
3 work product plan.

4 We hope to come back again in the fall and  
5 tell you where we are in the process, and as we approach  
6 completion next year, tell you some of the things we  
7 found and some of the recommendations and solicit your  
8 agreement, disagreement, and support.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Just click on the other  
10 button. I think it will advance it.

11 MR. MARKLEY: Okay. It doesn't like it, Mr.  
12 Brown. There we go.

13 Okay. The purpose of the pilot is it  
14 originally started out as an event evaluation, and  
15 because of things that have changed, operating  
16 experiences that have occurred, we've expanded it to  
17 cover really a broader issue other than just event  
18 evaluation and how you would evaluate individual events.

19 So what we're hoping to do is to, you know,  
20 use common operating experience information from  
21 licensees in trending and in an integrated way. It's not  
22 an evaluation of agreement state performance, but we're  
23 trying to use information and data to make better  
24 decisions in terms of how we allocate resources and what  
25 we use for our decisions in the regulatory process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We want to develop a structured process for  
2 evaluating that data such that whether the agreement  
3 states or the NRC were using it, if you had the same  
4 inputs, the process being similar, you should come up  
5 with reasonably similar outcomes.

6           So in the process, we're going to take a  
7 test case area, use some criteria that we will have  
8 developed collectively between the team members and  
9 evaluate it and see how we can examine the process and  
10 reengineer the methods and tools of evaluation, and then  
11 from that we would hope to derive other applications and  
12 to use more broadly in the oversight process.

13           We want to focus on cumulative data. Our  
14 processes may differ right now in some ways, you know,  
15 from state to state and from the NRC in how we treat some  
16 of these, but the attributes and the objectives of what  
17 we're trying to accomplish are pretty much the same.

18           DR. WILLIAMSON: Can I ask you to define  
19 cumulative data and performance so that we understand  
20 what you're talking about?

21           MR. MARKLEY: Well, that's what this slide  
22 is about. So what do we mean by operating experience?

23           Domestic and foreign event reports,  
24 inspections; special studies that may have been done  
25 whether by the NRC or by industry; generic reviews,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether it's an individual event generic review or a  
2 review of a population of events. Industry-wide  
3 analyses, there are lots of different organizations out  
4 there looking at their little cut set of the industry,  
5 and it's not just medical. It's the industrial  
6 applications and the whole breadth of the materials area.

7 And we want to use risk insights and  
8 metrics. There has been some studies done, but we really  
9 I don't think have been very successful so far in  
10 integrating risk insights in how we make decisions.  
11 Let's just say we have an event. How are we using risk  
12 metrics?

13 We developed NUREG 6642, but in terms of how  
14 we get that into the process of making decisions, whether  
15 for inspection follow-up, enforcement and things like  
16 that, those are the kind of things that we want to look  
17 at and see how we can better use risk information.

18 And to look at possibly developing  
19 performance indicators or thresholds for regulatory  
20 action. There's, you know, certainly no benefit in  
21 spending a lot of time looking at lower tier criteria  
22 even if it is something that may not be a full  
23 compliance. If we need to change a regulation, then we  
24 need to change a regulation.

25 If there's a reason why there are things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happening out there that cause there to be a lot of  
2 amendments or emergency actions on a licensing basis,  
3 those are the kind of things that we would like to be  
4 able to pick up along the way.

5 And so the process that we're really driving  
6 toward is how do we modify our oversight programs,  
7 inspection, licensing, and enforcement.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, Tom.

9 MR. MARKLEY: Okay. That's where we are.

10 So the scope of activities within the  
11 context of the pilot is evaluating events for generic  
12 implication, possible regulatory action.

13 Consider the processes that we've looked at  
14 in terms of the materials, the issues, and then adverse  
15 licensee performance.

16 As you probably know, one of the things  
17 that has been developed and approved since the original  
18 materials program was the AARM process, the agency action  
19 review meeting.

20 So we want to make sure that what we're  
21 doing dovetails and comports with those types of pieces  
22 of information we're interested in as well, and so, you  
23 know, with our special events and you were talking about  
24 what do you mean by operating experience or data; special  
25 studies provide us with a lot of insights across a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variety of levels, like the St. Joseph's event or  
2 Schlumberger or for the reactors, Davis-Besse.

3 And so there are crosscutting issues that  
4 affect all of our programs that we want to learn from and  
5 fold into the process.

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: Just a comment. I mean,  
7 you mentioned maybe some nuclear reactor events that  
8 perhaps most of us aren't familiar with.

9 MR. MARKLEY: Right.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: I personally have very  
11 little grasp of how what you're talking about relates to  
12 our field.

13 MR. MARKLEY: Well, some of the problems  
14 with Davis-Besse, and I'll use that as an example, there  
15 were operating experiences. They had indications from  
16 other licensees where they had defects that were not  
17 taken into consideration fully. The NRC didn't act  
18 fully, whether it was training issues or inspection  
19 issues or materials issues, root cause analysis.

20 There are things that cross-cut these types  
21 of programs that are really generic to all of the  
22 regulatory processes, not just reactors. And so if there  
23 are things that are out there -- and there is an entire  
24 population of work going on on the reactor's area in  
25 response to Davis-Besse.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And along those lines, NMSS has created an  
2           operating experience committee to look at how that  
3           affects each of the NMSS divisions. And I'm chairing  
4           that committee as well as this pilot. So we do have some  
5           continuity in that process. I did the initial Davis-  
6           Besse evaluation as well.

7           So it's not trying to drag reactor issues  
8           here, but there are common threads. Management  
9           expectations of what we would have our inspectors looking  
10          at that were not fully implemented.

11          So the proposed framework, hopefully what we  
12          derive out of all of this is some recommendations on  
13          improving the procedures, how we review things,  
14          evaluation methods, the sources of information that we  
15          would consider, the methods to better communicate.

16          One of the main things that I think is the  
17          near term payback, the agreement states, as well as the  
18          NRC do a lot of things, but we don't necessarily do a  
19          great job at communicating the results of those studies  
20          or evaluations with each other.

21          So in my thinking one of the near term  
22          paybacks is better communicating, and part of that is  
23          with you and key stakeholders, such as yourselves, but  
24          with agreement states.

25          If we have a piece of information or a study

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we've done, it should be fully available, and the  
2 state should be fully aware of all of those things that  
3 we're doing. And, likewise, if they have issues that we  
4 should maybe disseminate more fully among the non-  
5 agreement states, those are the kind of things we want to  
6 do.

7 We want to make the process work. I mean,  
8 that is really in my view -- and, of course, I can't  
9 predict how things will go, but that's the easy win-win,  
10 is improving the communications.

11 The data analysis and the metrics that we  
12 might use are the harder things that will take more time  
13 and will be debated certainly a lot more fully.

14 So at the end point I don't see either the  
15 agreement states or us having a windfall in resources,  
16 and if we don't find ways to do things smarter and better  
17 and reduce burden on ourselves and theoretically down the  
18 road for licensees, as well, then we will have failed.  
19 We have to find ways to work smarter and use our  
20 resources better.

21 Okay. Where we are today. The pilot  
22 charter has been approved. We have the participants. We  
23 may add more over time. It depends on how things go.  
24 But we have a good core to get started, and we're doing  
25 the best we can, you know, in partnering with the states,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to keep them involved.

2 Really we can't do this without the states.  
3 It's absolutely essential. One of the key points that  
4 was originally laid out in the materials program were  
5 things that they could pick up and adopt. It seems to me  
6 that it's really more of the things that we can all do  
7 together better.

8 I met with CRCPD in the earlier part of this  
9 month, gave them a similar presentation to what I'm  
10 talking to you about here today: about feedback, about  
11 the extra member, Debbie from Florida, and so it was  
12 beneficial for me in many ways to get the feedback in the  
13 sense of the things that are important to them. It was  
14 absolutely essential with this kind of a pilot.

15 I see down the road as we get some results  
16 and see, you know, the fruit of our labors, if you want  
17 to call it, we will need to have public meetings and get  
18 other stakeholder input, but right now we're still at  
19 that early developmental stage.

20 Okay. As I mentioned before, there's an  
21 operating experience group. Between NRR and Research,  
22 they have a steering committee, a task force, a working  
23 group. They have about 20 people working on this.

24 At this point in time it's really just  
25 myself and our friends in Region II and in the two states

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that we have. So we can't spend the resources that  
2 they're throwing at it, but what we are doing is because  
3 of this working group, we're going to tie in the state  
4 representatives on the meetings that we have every two  
5 weeks. We're going to have, you know, the reviews of the  
6 things that NRR and Research are doing so that the pilot  
7 will be fully up to date with everything that's going on  
8 there, and we want this thing to be a national materials  
9 program, not just an NRC materials program or an  
10 agreement state program.

11 But we do need to be consistent and to make  
12 things comport with what the agency is doing on a broader  
13 basis, and so this particular committee is not -- we  
14 don't have a charter. We do have a mission statement,  
15 but the intent of it is to be decision driven, not to  
16 develop a lot of paper other than the things we need to  
17 support the decisions and recommendations that would  
18 affect the NMSS and materials type programs.

19 We will still maintain the continuity.  
20 We'll still have single points of contact, which at this  
21 point in time is me, but you know, that's the intent.

22 We don't need to create a lot of paper with  
23 boundary conditions. We can pull more things in as we  
24 realize things along the way and make changes.

25 The research is evaluating options for how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they can support a more robust materials program, which  
2 is good. Right now they're focusing a little bit more on  
3 the generic safety issue aspects, but for the most part  
4 they're looking for opportunities. So we're going to see  
5 how it will fit. Right now I can't predict what that  
6 will be.

7           And one of the things that we passed out at  
8 the CRCPD meeting -- and these are the same kind of  
9 questions we would hope to get feedback from you on --  
10 are how can we use this information; how can we better  
11 community it between us and the agreement states; how can  
12 the information and tending optimize our programs and  
13 better help us utilize our resources?

14           We don't have a lot of resources to apply to  
15 these kind of things, and so we really do need to work  
16 smarter.

17           And how can we use risk insights? And from  
18 my view that's really one of the major tools and  
19 opportunities we have to reduce burden, look at the  
20 risks, and see how those lead us to making sounder  
21 decisions, things that are more risk significant and  
22 should have more attention.

23           If something is not very risk significant,  
24 we shouldn't be spending a lot of time on it. There's no  
25 advantage to the NRC or the licensees wasting resources

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on things that are not risk significant.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Excellent. Well, thank  
3 you very much.

4 Have we got some questions? Dick.

5 DR. VETTER: Thanks for coming to us real  
6 early in the process. That's very nice to see what  
7 you're thinking.

8 MR. MARKLEY: Thank you.

9 DR. VETTER: I think this process supports  
10 a learning organization, and I would view the entire  
11 regulatory community working together as an organization  
12 in this endeavor.

13 It also has the opportunity or provides the  
14 opportunity to promote consistency among regulators,  
15 agreement statements, NRC, et cetera, and I hope there's  
16 a possibility of extending that to non-agreement states.

17 MR. MARKLEY: Certainly.

18 DR. VETTER: I think it also supports a  
19 performance based system. You could use it to help make  
20 the checklist longer, but I think with the NRC's  
21 philosophy in recent years becoming more performance  
22 oriented, I think this actually does that.

23 One thought for you to consider is whether  
24 or not the data that you're collecting to help the  
25 regulators couldn't also be useful for the regulatees.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARKLEY: Absolutely.

2 DR. VETTER: And there might be some  
3 mechanism to share that. So if you see a trend in  
4 something occurring around the country --

5 MR. MARKLEY: Right.

6 DR. VETTER: -- in addition to sending out  
7 -- I mean, you'll do that now occasionally on I forgot  
8 what you call it; a letter that goes to regulators saying  
9 -- regulatees, licensees.

10 MR. MARKLEY: Information notice?

11 DR. VETTER: Information notice.

12 MR. MARKLEY: Right.

13 DR. VETTER: It might be something that's  
14 more regular.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ruth.

16 MS. MCBURNEY: I don't know if it was  
17 brought up at the CRCPD meeting, but I know that some  
18 states -- well, one of the universities in Texas has  
19 taken a lot of our inspection data and done some trending  
20 analyses on how many violations of different types and  
21 the severity levels, and so forth in the different types  
22 of licensees, has taken data from some other states, too,  
23 along those lines.

24 And I think that would probably be  
25 beneficial if you could have them analyze, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC's data along those lines and --

2 MR. MARKLEY: Right. We would love to see  
3 what they're doing.

4 MS. MCBURNEY: Yeah.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think one other area,  
6 you know, trying to get cooperation between NRC and the  
7 agreement states is with the Part 35 revision. The  
8 training and experience guidelines, I think, potentially  
9 can create a lot of paper work for the users, as well as  
10 for the NRC in the agreement states, and a compliance was  
11 supposed to be, you know, complete agreement between the  
12 two.

13 But we've been hearing rumblings that some  
14 of the agreement states are a little unhappy with this,  
15 and I think trying to look at the process, the  
16 simplification, that would be very, very useful.

17 For the sake of time, unless anybody has any  
18 burning questions, I think maybe people could talk to  
19 Michael afterwards, but thank you very much for --

20 MR. MARKLEY: Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- including us in the  
22 process, and we'd really like to take part in whatever  
23 way possible that we can.

24 Thank you.

25 The next presentation is the "Content and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Status of the Direct Final Rule to Clarify Definitions,  
2 Notification Requirements, and Record Keeping  
3 Requirements and to Eliminate a Certain Restrictions."  
4 Dr. Tse, welcome.

5 DR. TSE: Thank you, Mr. Chairman and  
6 members of ACMUI and ladies and gentlemen.

7 Mine will be relatively simple compared to  
8 the others you heard prior to me. So I'll be going  
9 relatively quick, and if anybody have any comments,  
10 please just stop me.

11 I'm going to discuss very briefly about Part  
12 35 direct final rule, which is a clarifying and one minor  
13 amendment.

14 Why do we -- first of all, the status. Next  
15 slide, please. The status. The rule was published in  
16 April 2003, and one month public comment period, which  
17 the direct final, as you know, is we publish a proposal  
18 and a final rule.

19 So the proposed rule public comments would  
20 be -- ends tomorrow. As of today, I have not received  
21 any comments. I checked with the Web site on the  
22 rulemaking Web site. I did not see any comments either.  
23 So I think probably by tomorrow we will not receive any  
24 adverse, significant -- significant, adverse comments.

25 Therefore, if that's true, the rule would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effective on July 7th, 2003.

2 Next please.

3 Why do we need a direct final rule? Because  
4 after the publication of Part 35 rule, the staff has  
5 identified certain areas might need clarification or  
6 change, and there are some necessary, apparently  
7 necessary inconsistencies and also unnecessarily  
8 restrictions.

9 Next.

10 What are the changes? The first one is the  
11 apparent inconsistencies. I say "apparent" because if  
12 you read the rule as a whole, it's not inconsistent  
13 because Subpart J was put in, and to include the Subpart  
14 J, you need to look at implementation section to  
15 understand that.

16 But if somebody just looked at the rule by  
17 itself, then they may say in, for example, 290, 390, only  
18 the new items, new T&E are listed without listing 920,  
19 930, et cetera.

20 So to avoid these apparently  
21 inconsistencies, it's better to insert these sections  
22 into various training, T&E, and also 100, 200, 300  
23 because that's the preparation of unsealed sources.

24 So we add those Sections 920, 900, et  
25 cetera, into the appropriate regulations and then said

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prior to October 24, 2004, these sections also  
2 applicable.

3 Next one.

4 In some sections, an emergency situation.  
5 The one requirement you say that the licensee should  
6 notify the RSO, and also the AU. The AU may not be there  
7 if a patient may be in an emergency situation or dies.  
8 So we change that to an AU. Therefore, any AU would do.

9 Next, please.

10 This is truly for clarification. In this  
11 section, Section A says that licensee may perform the  
12 calibration by himself, and then Section B says the  
13 licensee may use somebody else's number like a  
14 manufacturer and so on, but doesn't have a connection  
15 between A and B.

16 So somebody raised the question. So to make  
17 sure, we just add those phrases in there to make the  
18 connection.

19 Next.

20 This one is to eliminate unnecessary burden  
21 or restriction. In the regulation, current regulation,  
22 the training of ophthalmic use of Strontium 90 can be  
23 only done at the medical institution, and staff believes  
24 there is no reason why the training cannot be done by an  
25 authorized user in a medical private clinic or eye

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 ophthalmic office, and that's what this change is.

2 The next one is a correction.

3 Anyone have questions? Oh, sorry. Next.

4 The next one is the correction which for  
5 some reason the National Institute of Standards and  
6 Technology become National Institute of Science and  
7 Technology, which in the United States we do not have  
8 such an institution.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. TSE: And I checked with this. Korea  
11 has one.

12 (Laughter.)

13 DR. TSE: But I checked the other place.  
14 Everything is right, except in this section is incorrect.  
15 So we just make a correction.

16 The last one, next, please; the last one is  
17 also for consistency. In the section requiring  
18 calibration, it says that calibration can be done by the  
19 licensee or by manufacturer or by calibration  
20 laboratories.

21 But in the corresponding record keeping  
22 section, it doesn't say that. It just says requires  
23 signature of AMP, and we believe should be consistent if  
24 the action section requires the last individual or also  
25 accepting the manufacturer or other calibration

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 laboratory's calibration.

2 Then the record keeping shall say those  
3 people, and that's what to make it consistent.

4 Okay. I think I finished. Any questions,  
5 please?

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Rick.

7 DR. VETTER: That was so good. Could you  
8 add a little sentence somewhere that says any source  
9 could be used for interstitial purposes?

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. TSE: I think some other staff member  
12 will take care of that.

13 DR. DIAMOND: I myself developed a designate  
14 competency will make you the arbiter of competency for  
15 all AUs.

16 DR. TSE: I'm not sure I qualify for that.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, thank you very  
18 much.

19 DR. TSE: Oh, by the way, I take this  
20 opportunity to also thank the members of the subcommittee  
21 and committee when I was working on this paper. I really  
22 appreciate your help.

23 Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Excellent. Thank you  
25 very much.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The next presentation is "HHS Database of  
2 Regulatory Actions: Status and Discussion." Linda Psyk.

3           MS. PSYK: Okay. Are we on? It's hard for  
4 me to hear up here. Can you hear me back there?

5           Thank you. I like the nods of the head.  
6 Thanks.

7           Okay. Good afternoon. Are we all still  
8 awake?

9           Okay. My name is Linda Psyk. I'm from the  
10 Division of Industrial and Medical Nuclear Safety.

11           We're going to switch topics a little bit.  
12 I'm going to briefly cover the health care integrity and  
13 protection database.

14           What I'm going to discuss shortly today is  
15 the purpose of the health care integrity and protection  
16 database. From here on in I'm going to refer to it as  
17 "database" so that we all know what I'm talking about.

18           I'm going to describe a little bit about  
19 what the NRC will report and how we will report this  
20 information.

21           I'm going to give the status of our  
22 management directive. The management directive is  
23 actually our procedure that NRC will use in order to  
24 identify what needs to be reported and how we will report  
25 it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm also going to provide some examples of  
2 some past actions that we will be reporting to the  
3 database.

4 And finally, I'm going to discuss the  
5 responsibility of the agreement states in reporting.

6 I didn't realize it was set up to do this  
7 individually. Excuse me.

8 Okay. What is the HIPDB or database? The  
9 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of  
10 1996, this is referred to as HIPAA. I'm sure we all know  
11 what HIPAA is at this point.

12 Basically HIPAA was promulgated due to the  
13 burden of health care fraud in the United States. HIPAA  
14 required the Department of Health and Human Services to  
15 create a national fraud and abuse control program.

16 In response to this, the HIPDB, or database,  
17 was established to compile certain final adverse actions,  
18 which were taken against health care practitioners,  
19 providers, and suppliers.

20 It's important to know that the contents of  
21 the database are going to be confidential. Access will  
22 not be allowed to the general public.

23 Entities reported to the database will be  
24 notified. So if an individual or an entity is reported,  
25 they will be notified by the HHS that they were reported

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the database, and they will be able to access that  
2 information.

3 Information will also be available to the  
4 state and federal agencies, health plans, health care  
5 practitioners, providers, and suppliers, as I said,  
6 requesting information concerning themselves.

7 The database requirement is codified in 45  
8 CFR Part 61. It requires reporting from state and  
9 federal government agencies who license or certify health  
10 care practitioners, providers, or suppliers.

11 Also, it requires that health plans, such as  
12 insurance or programs that provide health benefits, that  
13 these organizations also report to the database.

14 What is the NRC going to report? Basically  
15 there are three criteria that determine whether or not  
16 that action will be reported.

17 The first one is it must be a final negative  
18 action or finding.

19 The second criteria is that the actions are  
20 made publicly available.

21 The third one and the most important one is  
22 that the adverse action must directly affect health care.  
23 That's very important, either medical practice or health  
24 care. That's the big criteria that we have to -- I'm  
25 sorry. I'll just read the next.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           An example, let me give you two examples,  
2           brief examples of what NRC would report. The first one  
3           would be the revocation or suspension of a license. That  
4           type of adverse action will be reported to the database.

5           The second example, and I'm going to give  
6           some very specific examples at the end of my talk.  
7           Second example would be actions that limit the scope of  
8           practice. This would include individuals that are banned  
9           from NRC licensed activities.

10           The type of licensees and employees who may  
11           be reported to the database include the following who  
12           work under NRC license. And they can include lots of  
13           different people: the physicians, the AMPs, the health  
14           physicists, or as you can see the list, clinics,  
15           hospitals, radiopharmacies. Any one of these individuals  
16           or entities that we feel meet the criteria for adverse  
17           action would actually be reported.

18           How are we going to report this information?  
19           Management Directive 8.6 has been drafted. Basically,  
20           the management directive gives the policy and direction  
21           to our staff on how we will identify who's reported, how  
22           it will be reported, and so on. And this will be done by  
23           different individuals in the agency.

24           For example, the regional staff will  
25           identify whether or not something needs to be reported.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They will follow up with the licensee to receive the  
2 information that they need to report to the database.

3 That information is forwarded to the Office  
4 of Enforcement. The Office of Enforcement actually  
5 inputs the data into the database.

6 What's the status of this management  
7 directive? At the last ACMUI meeting, this topic was  
8 brought up for the first time. And members of this  
9 committee were concerned that we were doing something  
10 that we hadn't actually informed you about.

11 So a memo went out in January of this year  
12 describing the actions that we were going to take, why we  
13 were going to take it. We gave you the rule involved,  
14 and a draft of the management directive. And also some  
15 examples of past adverse actions that we will be  
16 reporting to the database.

17 Currently, the NRC offices and regions are  
18 reviewing for final comment. Those final comments are  
19 due back to me by the end of this month. Hopefully I am  
20 going to be finished with this by August of this year.  
21 So the management directive should be complete, and the  
22 regional staff will start identifying actions that need  
23 to be reported.

24 Okay, I'm going to briefly review some  
25 examples of past actions that require reporting. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first one is -- actually these two are individuals. The  
2 first one is Perry Beale.

3 Perry Beale was a health physics consultant  
4 who was consulting to hospitals in Virginia and West  
5 Virginia. He falsified documents for the licensees that  
6 he was working for. We prohibit him from working under  
7 any NRC license, or being involved with any NRC licensed  
8 activities because of his actions.

9 The second individual is Dr. Jose Fernandez.  
10 He was a physician who had over 100 medical events due to  
11 an incorrectly calibrated Strontium-90 device. He also  
12 failed to have a QMP and an authorized user on site. His  
13 license was modified to exclude the use of that  
14 Strontium-90 for ophthalmic treatments.

15 Okay, I have two more examples. These are  
16 examples of different facilities that will be reported.  
17 The first one is the Advanced Medical Imaging and Nuclear  
18 Services.

19 Their license -- they were operating their  
20 license without an authorized user or radiation safety  
21 officer. Their license was suspended for a certain  
22 period of time. This type of action would be reported to  
23 the database.

24 Second example is the Fairbanks Memorial  
25 Hospital. They were issued a notice of violation with an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 accompanied civil penalty. The licensee failed to obtain  
2 the signature of the authorized user on a written  
3 directive prior to administration of a dosage of I-131  
4 greater than 30 microcuries.

5           You may question why is this reportable.  
6 The reason this is reportable is because this could  
7 directly affect health care. If this was not signed by  
8 an authorized user, how do we know that the individual  
9 administering that iodine is doing it according to the  
10 written directive over that authorized user. This could  
11 potentially directly affect health care.

12           And I'll answer your question after I'm  
13 finished. Thank you.

14           DR. DIAMOND: I'd actually like to ask for  
15 it now.

16           (Laughter.)

17           DR. DIAMOND: I just want to be very clear  
18 -- So I'm getting ready to go and give 100 millicurie to  
19 my thyroid cancer patient up on the floor.

20           MS. PSYK: No, no, wait a minute. First of  
21 all, we have to go through the first criteria. The first  
22 criteria, one of the criteria, they received an NOV with  
23 a civil penalty. They actually received a notice of  
24 violation accompanied by a civil penalty.

25           Start from there. Now we look on. Why did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they receive that notice of violation? They received it  
2 because they didn't have an AU sign that written  
3 directive.

4 In your instance, if something happened like  
5 that in your case, you may not receive a notice of  
6 violation accompanied with a civil penalty. That  
7 criteria comes first.

8 Do you see what I mean?

9 DR. DIAMOND: I'm just asking a very simple  
10 question.

11 MS. PSYK: Okay.

12 DR. DIAMOND: The typical patient I'll do a  
13 couple times a week. I admit to the hospital. We have  
14 them up there with the physicist. We went through  
15 everything with the patient. Room's done.

16 What would happen if that patient of mine,  
17 let's say a young lady, took that oral capsule of 100  
18 millicurie of sodium I-131 three seconds before I went  
19 and signed the written directive?

20 MS. PSYK: Well, first of all, you wouldn't  
21 get a notice of violation for that. Remember, that's  
22 what I said, the first criteria. The first criteria --  
23 this facility got a notice of violation with a civil  
24 penalty.

25 In fact, if they received a notice of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 violation without a civil penalty, they wouldn't even be  
2 included in our database. They wouldn't even be  
3 something we looked at.

4 DR. DIAMOND: So this is something where  
5 there was a systematic issue?

6 MS. PSYK: That's right. I'm sure there was  
7 more of an issue than what I'm just describing here. And  
8 that's why --

9 DR. DIAMOND: The reason I'm getting your  
10 attention is because --

11 MS. PSYK: -- they got a civil penalty on  
12 top of their notice of violation.

13 DR. DIAMOND: The reason I bring it to your  
14 attention is because if you learn about HPOMER \*\*,  
15 generally you'll recognize that physicians nationwide are  
16 furious with some of its provisions.

17 And I think we're becoming justifiably  
18 paranoid in some circumstances as to some of the  
19 penalties that we may be facing for inconsequential  
20 activities.

21 MS. PSYK: Well, in reality, this is not a  
22 penalty. What I'm talking about here is we're talking  
23 about what we'd be reporting to the database. That's not  
24 an actual penalty.

25 DR. DIAMOND: Aha. But you see, the way the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 world works --

2 MS. PSYK: No one sees that information,  
3 except for --

4 DR. DIAMOND: -- this world. You live in a  
5 different world, because the fact remains that this  
6 information can get out. This information can be used  
7 against you in a court of law. I'm just trying to --  
8 we're getting a little off tangent, but I'm just saying  
9 this can be very, very deleterious to a person's career.

10 MS. PSYK: Okay. Well, that's duly noted,  
11 although we will be going forth with this, because it is  
12 the law.

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: To follow up with this, if  
14 for example the AU's intent was to deliver this, and that  
15 one prescription maybe out of 100 the individual forgot  
16 to sign it, or perhaps it was done on an emergent basis  
17 and the person failed to sign it 24 hours later.

18 I mean, I would expect that this is not  
19 unusual, that there may be a one percent rate of  
20 essentially paperwork failures that do not represent a --  
21 do not indicate a substantial problem with the program.  
22 May be even self-correcting.

23 So you're going to put somebody in this  
24 database for that? That's what it sounds like you're  
25 saying. This does not seem reasonable.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. PSYK: No, actually -- and actually  
2 Sally Merchant's here from the Office of Enforcement.  
3 She may have a few more words she wants to say about  
4 that.

5 MS. MERCHANT: Well, I would like to make  
6 one comment, and that's that this was not something we  
7 wanted to do. This was something that was brought to our  
8 attention from outside the agency, asking us how are you  
9 complying with this requirement.

10 We've had to put a lot of resources in it.  
11 We were -- It was not something we wanted to do. It's  
12 something that we're being required to do. We kind of  
13 have many of the same feelings as you do, but we don't  
14 have an option.

15 DR. NAG: I think you do have an option.  
16 One of the things you said was if it impaired or affected  
17 any patient's safety. Now, there's two things that can  
18 happen, giving an example.

19 One thing is that a level or what you sign,  
20 but the level that was given was 100 millicurie or  
21 whatever, 100 millicurie of I-131, and it was given. And  
22 the pressure of time and so on, it wasn't signed.

23 Now, that does not affect the safety of the  
24 patient, although legally because it wasn't signed on the  
25 paper. And when you do an audit of 1,000 injections, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are going to have one or two of those. And that does not  
2 affect patient safety.

3 Now, you said that you are only going to  
4 report important things that have penalty and that  
5 affected patient safety. So something like that doesn't  
6 affect patient safety.

7 On the other hand, if that injection was  
8 given, no one gave the orders, and obviously no one  
9 signed those orders, then it affected patient safety, and  
10 that should be reported.

11 So I think you have to make that distinction  
12 between those two, although both on paper looks the same.

13 MS. PSYK: But you have to realize that in  
14 the first example you gave, they would not receive a  
15 notice of violation. They wouldn't even be on our radar.  
16 That type of situation we wouldn't have even considered  
17 to look at.

18 MS. MERCHANT: Additionally, look at the  
19 data on that. The EA-96, which means that's 1996. That  
20 was in a period of time before we went with the new rule-  
21 making; before we went with the more performance-based  
22 philosophy.

23 Hopefully if a case came to the Office of  
24 Enforcement where there was no deliberate attempt to do  
25 anything wrong we would certainly consider that. As I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said, look at it in the context.

2 The one above I'd like to comment on. And  
3 in this particular case, this particular service set up  
4 business, negotiated with an authorized user. Never  
5 quote, "hired him or contracted him," and proceeded to do  
6 more than 500 patients, with no authorized user at all.  
7 They had lied about the one they were putting on the  
8 license.

9 Same thing with the authorized user. And I  
10 think any of you would find a problem with that.

11 DR. NAG: I don't think any of us have a  
12 problem with that. The problem we have is where there's  
13 some paperwork missing, and that was a penalty.

14 MS. PSYK: That will not even come up on our  
15 radar. That won't even --

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: To rephrase --  
17 Gentlemen, we need to go on.

18 MS. PSYK: Yes, thank you. Okay.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I'm not sure what  
20 additional discussion on this will do, okay?

21 MS. PSYK: Okay. Agreement state reporting.  
22 Agreement states were also required to report adverse  
23 actions to the database. I was going to actually ask  
24 Ruth, do you know if the State of Texas has begun  
25 reporting?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MCBURNEY: I was going to ask you is  
2 that through State and Tribal Programs, or through --  
3 directly through Enforcement?

4 MS. PSYK: Actually, it's the -- You mean  
5 who's going to be initiating it?

6 MS. MCBURNEY: Who will report to?

7 MS. PSYK: It actually has to be every  
8 government agency. So in other words, the NRC is a  
9 government agency. Texas is a separate entity. They  
10 will have to do their own reporting to the database.

11 MS. MCBURNEY: Directly to --

12 MS. PSYK: Directly to the database. And  
13 what the NRC will do is once the management directive is  
14 finalized, we will send an all agreement state letter  
15 just to remind agreement states that they are required to  
16 do this.

17 This came up as something several years ago  
18 that we didn't even realize was out there. I mean, this  
19 was published in 1996, and we didn't even realize that  
20 this was a requirement.

21 MR. LIETO: Maybe I'm missing some dates  
22 here or something like that, but by what I've understood  
23 here, you're going to report any actions that you have  
24 taken since 1996?

25 MS. PSYK: Yes, that is correct. And I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 sorry I didn't cover that. The rule became effective in  
2 1996, and I forget the exact date, which means that we  
3 must go back and look at all of our enforcement actions,  
4 and all of our adverse actions that occurred, back to  
5 that date, and report back from that date.

6 So in other words, if something happened,  
7 like I gave an example that happened in 1997, we will  
8 have to report that.

9 MR. LIETO: Because I thought it didn't  
10 become effective initially until like 1999 or thereafter.

11 MS. PSYK: No, 1996.

12 DR. DIAMOND: It's a different provision.  
13 It's come into place at different points. So for  
14 example, some of the provisions relative to physicians  
15 and hospitals have come into effect only within the last  
16 several months.

17 There are other provisions I would gather  
18 that were antecedent to that.

19 MS. PSYK: Right. Okay. In summary, I  
20 talked a little bit about the adverse actions that we  
21 will report. I talked a little bit about the status of  
22 our management directive and how we're going to use that.  
23 And also that agreement states are required to report on  
24 their own, because they are considered a government  
25 agency that issues their own licenses.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Are there any other comments?

2 DR. NAG: Now, most of these violations, if  
3 not all, would have been reported on your NRC newsletter  
4 or whatever anyway, right?

5 MS. PSYK: That's right. In fact, that's a  
6 very good point.

7 DR. NAG: It is something that you wouldn't  
8 get otherwise?

9 MS. PSYK: That's a very good point, because  
10 in fact, all the examples that I provided, all of those  
11 are available because they were enforcement actions and  
12 are available on our NRC website.

13 So it's not like other individuals in the  
14 public couldn't see that information.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you very much.

16 MS. PSYK: Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Excellent job. The  
18 next discussion is going to be, "Written Directives for  
19 Brachytherapy not Associated with Permanent Implants."  
20 And Dr. Zelac.

21 DR. ZELAC: Mr. Chairman, committee members.

22 DR. NAG: Dr. Zelac, can you move to the  
23 side?

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Use the next place.

25 Push Tom out of the way there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 DR. ZELAC: You'll see me several times  
3 today and tomorrow. Initially I was asked to make a  
4 presentation on that aspect of involvement with the  
5 medical rule implementation that i've really been working  
6 on.

7 However, I was then asked to give a couple  
8 of presentations, and this is one of them, on other  
9 aspects relating to, I believe, issues or questions that  
10 have been raised by the advisory committee in the past.

11 In this particular case, apparently there  
12 was concern ont the part of someone that the particular  
13 written directive requirements that appear in the rule  
14 relating to brachytherapy, other than high dose rate  
15 brachytherapy, were not appropriate, and that they only  
16 applied, and were really applicable only for permanent  
17 implants, and not for temporary implants or other types  
18 of brachytherapy.

19 So the question is are these written  
20 directive requirements appropriate. The specific rule  
21 section involved, and this again is the revised rule that  
22 we're working with, the current rule, 10 CFR 35.40(b)(6),  
23 which covers the written directive requirements for all  
24 brachytherapy except HTR which has its own section,  
25 (b)(5).

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The specific requirements that appear in  
2           that section of the rule are that the authorized user has  
3           to stay in the written directive before implantation,  
4           what the treatment site is, what radionuclide's going to  
5           be used as part of the treatment, and what the intended  
6           dose is as part of that treatment.

7           After implantation, but before completion of  
8           the procedure, the authorized user on the written  
9           directive needs to verify the treatment site, verify the  
10          radionuclide, and now provide in the written directive  
11          the number of sources that were utilized, the total  
12          source strength and exposure time, or alternatively the  
13          total dose.

14          Now what are the changes in this particular  
15          revised rule section that make it different from what  
16          appeared previously? Now the number of sources is  
17          entered after implantation rather than before  
18          implantation.

19          Secondly, individual source strengths are no  
20          longer required. And finally, the treatment site and the  
21          dose need to be entered into the written directive prior  
22          to implantation besides being verified afterwards.

23          The basis for these changes: discussion with  
24          the advisory committee on comments received on the  
25          proposed rule. This specifically had to do with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 entry of the number of sources post-implantation, and no  
2 need for individual source strengths.

3 And secondly, the consistency with  
4 requirements for other sealed source therapies, where the  
5 treatment site and the intended dose are identified prior  
6 to the procedure.

7 Now, I think it's important to note that so  
8 far, the requirements have not introduced anything which  
9 I personally, nor in consultation with others, have found  
10 to be inappropriate.

11 For example, for temporary implants,  
12 afterloaders, manual afterloaders, iridium seeds, in  
13 ribbons removed, temporary implants, you still need to  
14 identify the number of sources, you still need to  
15 identify what nuclide it was, and you still need to  
16 identify the total dose that was intended for delivery.

17 DR. NAG: I have a question about that.

18 DR. ZELAC: Yes.

19 DR. NAG: I think that on your slide on --  
20 before implantation, the treatment site, radionuclide and  
21 dose. Why when that was there before was treatment site,  
22 radionuclide and I think it was activity. And that was  
23 more appropriate for a removable implant, but  
24 inappropriate for the permanent implant.

25 So to rectify that, they put in dose which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is now more appropriate for the permanent implant, but  
2 may not always be appropriate for the removable implant.

3

4 And the reason for that is once in a  
5 removable implant, in a temporary removable implant, you  
6 may want to put in the sources, and then do your  
7 calculation and see how much of the isodose you start  
8 with.

9 And you may want to change your dose  
10 depending on the volume. In the removable implant, many  
11 times what you can do is put the number of sources you  
12 want and then calculate, find out what volume you're  
13 getting.

14 And the volume and dose are inter-related.  
15 So depending on the volume you have, you may want to  
16 either take down or increase the dose. So in a way, if  
17 you are having only the word "dose" there, it may tie the  
18 hands down for the removable implant.

19 DR. ZELAC: Well, the comment that I would  
20 make is that the written directive is the intended  
21 treatment plan, if you will.

22 DR. NAG: Right, but --

23 DR. ZELAC: That certainly doesn't preclude  
24 modification later of the written directive based on the  
25 findings associated with the treatment itself.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: But say you tried to correct one  
2 with dose that the previous directive was not really  
3 suitable for the permanent implant, and you made it now  
4 not totally suitable for the removable implant.

5 You can very easily correct that by saying  
6 dose or activity. Or, you can have a separate way of  
7 writing the directive for a removable implant, and a  
8 separate directive for a permanent implant. Because the  
9 two, although they are both brachytherapy, have a  
10 different method of how you do it, and how you plan it.

11 DR. ZELAC: You've indicated that there  
12 would be a better way of stating the requirement. Do you  
13 find that the way that is existing in the rule now would,  
14 in fact, represent a problem?

15 DR. NAG: Are you saying the old 35 or the  
16 35 now?

17 DR. ZELAC: No, I'm talking about the rule  
18 that we're living with right now.

19 DR. NAG: The new one.

20 DR. ZELAC: Right. That's really what we're  
21 commenting on.

22 DR. NAG: Yes, it would. If in the  
23 removable implant, if you are having total dose, and you  
24 are saying that, well, I want to give 3500, but the way  
25 the sources are placed, if you give 3500 you're going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overdose that area. Then if it's a different volume, you  
2 say no, my intended dose is now going to be 2500.

3 DR. DIAMOND: But Subir, you could modify  
4 your written directive based on plan.

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, you can modify your  
6 written directive. I mean, I think I agree with both of  
7 you. I do believe that the way the current revised Part  
8 35 that we're now living with is written, I don't think  
9 it precludes the radiation oncologist from changing the  
10 prescription.

11 It's necessary to have a two-part  
12 prescription, because treatment planning is not always  
13 completed by the time the sources are loaded. So that's  
14 important that that be there.

15 On the other hand, I tend to agree with  
16 Subir that in the old Part 35, the way the two-part  
17 prescription was written it was actually more useful for  
18 temporary implantation because it essentially was more  
19 consistent with a set of instructions or guidelines. How  
20 the patient was to be loaded, what sources, what  
21 activity.

22 That's what you know at the time. You don't  
23 know what the total dose is going to be or the total  
24 time. So from a safety perspective, there probably was  
25 a little more added value to the old regulation compared

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to this.

2 But I don't think this is a major problem.  
3 It doesn't hinder us from doing anything.

4 DR. ZELAC: Well, obviously the problem it  
5 was intended to correct was having to specify in advance  
6 of implantation the number of seeds that were going to be  
7 utilized. And you know, that makes --

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: Right. You're trying to  
9 make it work for both permanent seed implantation and  
10 temporary implantation.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So it sounds like it's  
12 accomplished the purpose.

13 DR. ZELAC: Mr. Chairman, we have someone  
14 from the audience.

15 MR. FORREST: Rob Forrest. I'm the  
16 radiation safety officer at the University of  
17 Pennsylvania.

18 Two comments on that. If some of the new  
19 modalities in 35-1000 fall into this category, it does  
20 present some problems, because SIRSpheres, for example,  
21 is considered brachytherapy. And it would be very  
22 difficult with up to 80 million spheres to determine the  
23 number that was administered. So that presents a problem  
24 with this regulation as written.

25 In addition to that, I heard several times

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that an authorized user can revise the written directive.  
2 But part C of that says a written revision to an existing  
3 written directive may be made if the revision is dated  
4 and signed by an authorized user before administration.

5 So the way the rule is written right now,  
6 you can't change it right in the middle.

7 DR. NAG: After completion, not before  
8 completion.

9 DR. ZELAC: The other thing is, the comment  
10 is that the sections in the part of the rule that I'm  
11 discussing now apply to specific modalities which are  
12 covered in the base portions of the regulations, and do  
13 not apply to any requirements relating to 35-1000  
14 utilizations, which will be covered by microspheres.

15 And it has its own specific requirements for  
16 just about everything. When they can fit and match with  
17 existing requirements in other sections, that's done.  
18 When they don't, then they certainly don't apply, and  
19 that would be the case here in terms of specifying the  
20 number of sources.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So that clarifies it.  
22 One last comment from Jeff.

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes, I think I just read  
24 the part C here that the member of the general public.  
25 I think, depending upon how you interpret this, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       okay.

2                       It says before the administration of the  
3 dosage of unsealed by-product material, the brachytherapy  
4 dose. So that phrase to me implies you can revise it up  
5 to and including the point where the original dose is  
6 delivered. But if it goes beyond, then you can't.

7                       DR. NAG: Therefore, if it's in a permanent  
8 implant, the implant is never finished, so you can do it  
9 up to 100 years.

10                      DR. WILLIAMSON: That has never been clear,  
11 and I think that's where --

12                      DR. ZELAC: Well, that is currently under  
13 consideration by our Office of General Counsel: when does  
14 the procedure end. I will not specify, because it's  
15 still pre-decisional, what their determination of that  
16 was. They haven't completed it yet, but there will be a  
17 stated endpoint for such procedures.

18                      DR. NAG: The other question that brings up  
19 is, you know, if you're taking a removable implant, I am  
20 prescribing just 3,000, okay? But, because of the way  
21 the sources are kept, it can go up to 4,000 or 5,000.

22                      So now I am doing my calibration after the  
23 original prescription of 3,000 is done, but before my new  
24 intended, which is 5,000. So what does that mean?

25                      DR. ZELAC: Well, there are two -- First of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all, keep in mind that the information that's asked for  
2 prior to the implantation is quite general. What organ  
3 are you treating? I'm treating the prostate. You don't  
4 have to say the extent of it, whatever. I'm treating the  
5 prostate.

6 What is your approximate intended dose to be  
7 delivered? If you give a number, there's nothing to  
8 preclude you from giving a range as opposed to a specific  
9 number. And as long as you are within that range, you  
10 should be satisfactory.

11 Yes. The answer to the question is  
12 excellent. Yes, Part 35 written directive requirements  
13 appear to be appropriate for brachytherapy that involves  
14 temporary implants, and are not specifically written to  
15 only apply to permanent implants.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you very much  
17 Ron, excellent. All right, the next presentation is on  
18 "Downloading Part 35 from the NRC Webpage."

19 MR. ESSIG: This will be very, very quick.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Excellent.

21 MR. ESSIG: Shorter than the others by a  
22 long shot. You have a hand-out, and I think members of  
23 the public have it as well. It's titled "Saving Part 35  
24 to Disk from NRC's Website."

25 You can read that at your leisure. Any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 credit can go to Roger Broseus for articulating this.  
2 He's one of our resident computer gurus. And we tried  
3 it, and it works. It's referenced to Netscape, because  
4 that's the browser we use. But it should work on other  
5 browsers as well.

6 So this answers the question, hopefully.  
7 There were concerns a member brought up the last time  
8 about the way the website instructions, you can only  
9 download a piece at a time. This allows you to download  
10 the entire. Not only Part 35, but any part of the  
11 regulations you want to.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Fabulous. So our last  
13 presentation is going to be "Society of Nuclear  
14 Medicine's Suggested Guidance for Therapy Applications."  
15 And Dr. Jeffrey Siegel, Society of Nuclear Medicine, will  
16 be making his way to the podium.

17 DR. SIEGEL: I'd like to thank the chairman,  
18 members of the ACMUI, the NRC staff, for allowing me to  
19 take up your very valuable time today. I know it's been  
20 a full schedule. We're all a little bit tired, so I'm  
21 going to be really brief.

22 As Tom Essig said, when we developed the  
23 diagnostic, as you know, Part 35, divides by-product  
24 material, or BM, as I like to say, into seven types of  
25 medical use.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So therefore, out of necessity, Part 35  
2 contains requirements for a diagnostic as well as  
3 therapeutic medicine. So in meeting with Chairman  
4 MEserve on December 19, 2001, it was agreed upon that  
5 there was a need to publish a separate, stand-alone  
6 guidance document for diagnostic nuclear medicine  
7 applications to simplify all the paperwork involved.

8           SNM/ACNP subsequently proposed to publish a  
9 stand-alone guide for therapeutic nuclear medicine. The  
10 term, of course, "diagnostic nuclear medicine" does not  
11 appear anywhere in the regulations, but it's understood  
12 to pertain to 35-100 and -200 material.

13           And therapeutic nuclear medicine is  
14 understood to pertain to 35-300 material. And as you  
15 know, the NRC does classify material as to written  
16 directive or non, and physical form sealed or unsealed  
17 source.

18           We know that the applicable parts of the  
19 regulations you've been debating over T&E can't be viewed  
20 in isolation because there are license conditions and, of  
21 course, regulatory guides. NUREG-1556, Volume 9, is the  
22 licensing guidance for the revised 35.

23           We know that licensees must have written  
24 procedures. And that's stipulated in Part 20. But these  
25 policies in implementing procedures are not published in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the regulations. They exist only in guidance base, which  
2 means from a regulatory point of view, they don't exist,  
3 unless the licensee commits them to use, and therefore it  
4 becomes a license condition. Otherwise, they are non-  
5 existent. Guidance is guidance. It's not mandatory.

6 Generally, nuclear medicine licensees have  
7 used NRC guidance. And this is the reason that we  
8 decided to publish a guide as an alternative. We worked  
9 collaboratively, as Tom said, with the NRC, and we're  
10 very happy that the statement was made. I'm not going to  
11 read it again.

12 It includes all the applicable NRC  
13 regulations. Not just Part 35, but Parts 19, Parts 20,  
14 30, all other applicable parts to diagnostic nuclear  
15 medicine.

16 As we'll see tomorrow, the number of  
17 misadministrations and medical events that have occurred  
18 over the last four years as a result of diagnostic  
19 nuclear medicine was two in 2000, zero in 2001, zero in  
20 2002, and one in 2003. So not many medical events or  
21 misadministrations.

22 It was designed to make it much easier for  
23 all involved in diagnostic nuclear medicine to be  
24 familiar with the regs. It's only 73 pages. It contains  
25 step-by-step instructions. And again, this includes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everything distilled from Part 35, Part 19, Part 20, Part  
2 30.

3 Additional guidance is necessary of  
4 therapeutic nuclear medicine, and that's why we sent to  
5 each member of ACMUI a copy of the companion guide for  
6 therapeutic nuclear medicine. And you each should have  
7 a copy of that. It's divided into six parts which I'm  
8 not going to go into. Let's all turn to page 36. I'm  
9 only kidding.

10 We thoroughly appreciate the review of the  
11 ACMUI, and any comments you may have. And ultimately we  
12 would look for ACMUI endorsement of this document to the  
13 commission. And I thank you very much for your  
14 attention.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thanks, Jeff. One  
16 question that I have, which I sort of asked related to  
17 the diagnostic, is people use this to make decisions  
18 about how they set up their practices.

19 And I'm worried about liability in the sense  
20 there's -- you know, when the NRC puts out a guidance  
21 document, the government is behind it. Now when the SNM  
22 puts out a document, who's liable.

23 And what if a physician acts in accordance  
24 with these guidelines that you've put out, and then is  
25 found to have significant violations, loses his license

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 or something.

2 Do they have any -- you know. Is the SNM  
3 liable in any way?

4 DR. SIEGEL: Well, we have the SNM's  
5 attorney here, sitting in the background. But again,  
6 these guides were written as minimal guides. They were  
7 not meant to be the things you could do to the nth  
8 degree.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I mean, the regs  
10 ultimately are what determines what's appropriate.

11 DR. SIEGEL: That's absolutely right. And  
12 there's more than one way to skin a cat, as you know.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

14 DR. SIEGEL: And one could take the guidance  
15 in 1556, Volume 9. Or one of the guides that we've  
16 proposed, the diagnostic or the therapeutic guide. And  
17 the question that you ask is an important one, and I'm  
18 glad we do have the SNM attorney here.

19 But I think that the important thing here is  
20 that in a risk-informed performance-based situation that  
21 we're in. And when inspectors come in, I don't know what  
22 they're going to be comfortable with.

23 So if they're not comfortable with the SNM  
24 guide, but they're familiar with NUREG-1556, and they see  
25 violations that don't amount to safety problems, that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one issue.

2 But let's say they see violations that  
3 amount to medical events or misadministrations, which is  
4 the question, and the only important question, in my  
5 opinion, that you're asking. Is it because of their  
6 policies and implementing procedures?

7 And I can't see that as a problem, except  
8 that they're not following any policy or procedure  
9 whatsoever. Like they were talking about before, a  
10 facility operating without an authorized user and a  
11 radiation safety officer.

12 I would suggest that knowledge is almost  
13 irrelevant and unimportant, because who would consider  
14 doing that? Obviously, there are people out there that  
15 are doing that. But if you have no policies and  
16 implementing procedures at all, you're likely to  
17 experience misadministrations and medical events.

18 But if you have minimal standards in place  
19 which you're following, and not even to the letter.  
20 Given from the NRC's presentation tomorrow, there are  
21 essentially no medical events or misadministrations to  
22 speak of in this century.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay, well that will be  
24 an interesting presentation.

25 DR. SIEGEL: But I'd like for you to speak

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on this, Bill.

2 MR. UFFELMAN: As I recall in the beginning  
3 of the guidance there's a paragraph that specifically --

4 MR. ESSIG: Name please?

5 MR. UFFELMAN: Bill Uffelman, Society of  
6 Nuclear Medicine. I'm general counsel and director of  
7 public affairs. U-F-F-E-L-M-A-N and I'll give you my  
8 card when I'm done.

9 But basically recall, your whole -- the way  
10 you behave is directed by the regulations, Part 35, Part  
11 20, et al. The guidance, both the NRC's guidance and the  
12 SNM guidance, are just that. Guidance.

13 Ultimately, the regulation is what controls  
14 your activities. And your license, which you said, I'm  
15 going to do these things. And so in effect, the guidance  
16 that SNM prepared, that the NRC reviewed and said yep,  
17 this meets it too. Both of those, the NUREG and that,  
18 both of them are just that. Guidance on how to comply.

19 If your attorney, or your RSO, or somebody  
20 else said, hey, here's something we can do that conforms,  
21 you can do that too. It becomes, though, when you're  
22 inspected, is there some something that you can point to  
23 and say I did that because it made sense.

24 And again, it goes back to it's a  
25 performance-based standard, and if you're performing,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then you have met the criteria, the fundamental criteria  
2 of the regulation.

3 Are you, in fact, having misadventures out  
4 there, or is everything hunky-dory in accordance with --

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right, but some of  
6 those are subject to interpretation. As you've heard  
7 today, what we've put down and the way it's being  
8 interpreted is not always the same.

9 And I think once you've created guidance  
10 documents, then our constituents could basically be  
11 following recommended policies, but may end up giving  
12 them a violation.

13 I see that the NRC guidance documents are  
14 basically from them, and probably are, you know, they're  
15 probably a little bit more protective in terms of what  
16 people do.

17 Does the NRC give the same weight to the SNM  
18 guidance for diagnostic and therapeutics?

19 MR. UFFELMAN: On the diagnostic, the NRC  
20 put its name on the cover of the publication. As an  
21 alternative to NUREG Volume 9.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But does that mean they  
23 fully endorse it, the way they do their own guidance  
24 documents?

25 MR. ESSIG: For the diagnostic, I think we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- that's --

2 MR. UFFELMAN: That's --

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Is that what counsel?  
4 I guess she's gone. Okay.

5 MR. UFFELMAN: That's why they licensed it.  
6 They licensed it from us to publish it as an alternative  
7 to NUREG Volume 9.

8 MR. ESSIG: An acceptable way of  
9 implementing --

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I guess having this in  
11 the minutes of the meeting, or at least in the  
12 transcript, I think makes me feel a little more  
13 confident.

14 DR. SIEGEL: That's a very important point,  
15 because when we were speaking with staff and the  
16 commissioners --

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

18 DR. SIEGEL: Guidance being guidance. They  
19 didn't give it the same weight as the regulation. And  
20 I'm glad Bill brought up that point, because given that  
21 this is guidance, and that there are alternative methods,  
22 and this is sort of "use at your own risk".

23 One certainly can't escape, I guess,  
24 liability in the sense that somebody's going to say,  
25 well, I saw this here, and because I did this, look what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happened.

2 MR. UFFELMAN: That's a challenge I would  
3 willingly face in court.

4 DR. SIEGEL: But that's also something that  
5 could happen as a result of somebody following to the  
6 letter NRC guidance.

7 DR. BROSEUS: Mr. Chairman, I have a  
8 comment.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.

10 DR. BROSEUS: I'm not going to speak to the  
11 liability issues, but it might be useful, and I will make  
12 sure that a copy arrives for ACMUI tomorrow. There was  
13 a regulatory -- a RIS. What does RIS stand for?  
14 Regulatory Issues Summary.

15 And that stated clearly what the NRC's  
16 intent was with regard to making the Society's guide for  
17 diagnostic uses available to the public. And we'll make  
18 that available tomorrow.

19 MR. ESSIG: I had mentioned that earlier.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay, that will be  
21 good. Now, the other question is, I mean this is coming  
22 from the SNM on therapeutics. And are there any other  
23 stakeholders who should have input into this?

24 DR. NAG: I do not have input into this  
25 document. But what I'm wondering is is such a similar

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance required, or would it be helpful for the NRC if,  
2 for example, the ASTRO would develop something similar  
3 for therapeutic radiology?

4 DR. SIEGEL: See, I hoped that when we had  
5 these workshops that Tom was talking about several months  
6 back, that more of the professional societies would have  
7 come forward.

8 And I'm quite surprised that in the 50 or 60  
9 or so years, nobody has come forward. And that we were  
10 as a professional organization the first to come forward  
11 to have some professional standards.

12 I mean, purportedly professional health  
13 physicists have the training and experience that they  
14 shouldn't be following guidance blindly. Not that  
15 guidance necessarily is bad, but they ought to have their  
16 own organization, or professional standards with which to  
17 operate.

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: We do, I just want to  
19 interject. The AAPM, the ACR, ACMP, have many standards  
20 of practice in radiation oncology dealing with --

21 DR. SIEGEL: No, no, I know that you do.

22 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay.

23 MR. UFFELMAN: The other -- The reason we  
24 wanted to bring this to you today was if you recall when  
25 we did the diagnostic, we had distributed for peer review

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to a couple hundred people.

2 And you all said, well gee, we didn't see  
3 it. The notion was it's here. And as Jeff said, there's  
4 a comment sheet there that we invite your comments.

5 We hadn't intended that it would get into  
6 the publicly released pieces that went out, but that's  
7 okay if they want to comment too. But obviously, the  
8 copyright remains in the SNM, and what we were looking  
9 for was input from you all on the document because we  
10 will be publishing it as an SNM document.

11 And if, you know, somehow, some way, the NRC  
12 also recognized it, that's a nice thing too.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Any other questions for  
14 Dr. Siegel? Thank you very much, Jeff.

15 DR. SIEGEL: Thank you very much.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So that ends today's  
17 session. Jeff?

18 MR. LIETO: Just quick. I notice that the  
19 timeline for review is May 10.

20 DR. SIEGEL: Oh, that's fine. Obviously  
21 that can't happen.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. LIETO: Thank you for recognizing that.  
24 But what -- I mean, are you looking at something, since  
25 most of us have just gotten this within the past week,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 what are you looking at? Something like within 30 to 60  
2 days, or what?

3 DR. SIEGEL: I think if you could do that,  
4 that would be great.

5 MR. LIETO: Okay.

6 DR. VETTER: And where do we send the  
7 comments?

8 MR. UFFELMAN: I think the address is  
9 inside.

10 DR. SIEGEL: Should be a comment sheet.

11 MR. UFFELMAN: Does it say somewhere 1850  
12 Samuel Morris Drive?

13 DR. VETTER: No. There's a comment sheet,  
14 but no address on it.

15 MR. UFFELMAN: The letterhead on the front.  
16 Send it to the Publications Department, Society of  
17 Nuclear Medicine, 1850 --

18 DR. SIEGEL: Or give them your home number  
19 so they can call at night.

20 MR. UFFELMAN: No, I don't want to talk to  
21 them. And Jeff gave you way too much time. If, in fact,  
22 you could comment in the next two to three weeks, that  
23 would be appreciated, because we're going to the annual  
24 meeting.

25 My anniversary is the 21st. So somewhere

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 around the 21st of June we'll be at the annual meeting.  
2 And the notion was we would be able to say the review had  
3 been completed by the time we got there.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Excellent. Tom?

5 MR. ESSIG: Just one point. I realize we're  
6 about to adjourn the meeting for the day.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The open session.

8 MR. ESSIG: Just wanted to mention that we  
9 will reassemble. And I think those of you that need  
10 security badges need to pick them up over at the other  
11 building. I believe that's the arrangement.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Should we do that and  
13 then come back?

14 MR. ESSIG: And you can do that, and then  
15 come back. And why don't we take about 10 minutes, then  
16 resume our closed session from this morning.

17 MS. WILLIAMSON: Before everybody leaves,  
18 can I make some quick announcements concerning your  
19 badges. Just real quick, just a minute. To get your new  
20 badges, all you have to do is walk over to the other  
21 building and surrender your current badges. That's it.

22 Ms. McBurney, I need to talk to you.

23 (Laughter.)

24 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
25 off the record at 4:55 p.m. and went back on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the record at 5:08 p.m.)

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think on the remaining  
3 concerns of Part 35, we clearly have the issue of  
4 licensing conditions for sealed, interstitial  
5 brachytherapy sources, that remains an issue that we're  
6 quite concerned about and should probably be mentioned to  
7 them.

8 Another one that is a concern for me was  
9 alluded to in the last session, which, you know,  
10 basically the Office of General Counsel is going to  
11 decide almost, you know, what fraction of properly done  
12 prostate implants today are going to be medical events  
13 tomorrow.

14 You know, and this is the issue of how to  
15 interpret the language of what's permitted in permanent  
16 brachytherapy in terms of prescription revision. And  
17 just so you know what the issue is, is that implants are  
18 preplanned based on minimum dose to the prostate capsule,  
19 usually.

20 But when implants are executed, you know,  
21 because of the inability to place the seeds precisely  
22 where you want to and seed migration and prostate edema  
23 and so forth, the minimum dose on average that you get at  
24 the end of the procedure when you do a post-implant CT  
25 and look at it, comes out to be sometimes only 60 percent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of what that was prescribed.

2 So practically speaking, what is used is the  
3 dose to 90 percent of the target volume as a parameter  
4 for determining how good the prostate implant is. And  
5 somehow, you know, we have to have some influence on this  
6 process to make sure that a realistic, a clinically  
7 realistic interpretation of how to write written  
8 directive for prostate implant is developed, or the NRC  
9 could be swamped with thousands of meaningless medical  
10 events.

11 DR. NAG: Now let me add a couple of things.  
12 It also depends, when you're saying the dose is often  
13 implied, you are saying that the dose is 13,000 or  
14 15,000, is purely obviously because it depends on how you  
15 do the volume of the prostate.

16 And we have done this at the study between  
17 our members. We had asked them excellent work known like  
18 a Therapist to circle the prostate, and all the ten  
19 circles were different. And I can give you that study.

20 So if you take the dosimetry from those ten  
21 people, from the same implant, same prostate, that those  
22 were different in the prostate by ten different people.

23 And in all, all the human control, the dose  
24 in the, I wouldn't say meaningless, but it depends on how  
25 you are interpreting the dose. So just because we like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 13,000 or 15,000, that doesn't necessarily mean, you  
2 know, that you're under those in the prostate, all were  
3 those in the prostate.

4 And the important thing is that the therapy  
5 of the basin not undermine the, because they are  
6 basically cured.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: So I have great concern  
8 when I hear about an attorney who has like no conception  
9 or understanding of the clinical process and what  
10 constitutes, you know, essentially an avoidable technical  
11 error, and what constitutes a properly done prostate  
12 implant.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So this is a concern  
14 that we need to bring up with them.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Absolutely.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And maybe the two of  
17 you, since, you know, this is not an area where I have a  
18 lot, maybe you could just draft a few slides for me, and  
19 we can get those in.

20 So issues related to therapy with, you know,  
21 issues for brachytherapy for, that's one area of concern.

22

23 DR. NAG: Especially permanent implants.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Permanent, okay.

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And then we have the  
2 issue of the training and experience which, again, I just  
3 got a list from Lloyd. So far three states have bought  
4 into the NRC proposal, the agreement states.

5 But the others we haven't heard from. We  
6 have no idea how they are going to deal with this.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: Lloyd just entered the  
8 room.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Did he? Okay, yeah,  
10 Lloyd and I were talking. And so, you know, and I'm not  
11 sure there's anyway of knowing at this point what they  
12 remaining agreements states will do with this. And  
13 certainly for the physician authorized users it's going  
14 to be a major problem.

15 MS. MCBURNEY: Dr. Cerqueira?

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.

17 MS. MCBURNEY: Just speaking for one  
18 agreement state, we have adopted everything except the,  
19 just about, except the training experience. And we were  
20 waiting until we get all this, the other issues worked  
21 out on that.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. And Wisconsin  
23 is doing the same thing.

24 MS. MCBURNEY: So that we wouldn't have to  
25 do two rule makings dealing with training experience,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we would just do one. And I think a lot of the  
2 states are waiting for this additional rule making before  
3 they --

4 DR. WILLIAMSON: Are you going to represent  
5 the state of this in your general summary about the  
6 ACMUI?

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No. One of the items  
8 is just sort of a --

9 MS. MCBURNEY: Implement.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah. ACMUI feedback  
11 on the status of implementation of the revised 10 CFR  
12 Part 35. And, you know, we don't have all that much  
13 feedback at this point. I haven't, you know --

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, is the training and  
15 experience a separate agenda item or covered under the --

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No, it's not a separate  
17 agenda item. It's going to be covered under here.

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think that it might be  
19 good to maybe, I don't know if Dick will be attending  
20 this or not.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The commission  
22 briefing?

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, to make some comments  
24 about residual issues and some responses to --

25 MS. MCBURNEY: Yes, he is going to be --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: He is going to be  
2 there, right.

3                   DR. WILLIAMSON: So you don't need to cover  
4 that, then.

5                   CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

6                   MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

7                   CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Well, what  
8 other, you know, again I don't have to go on very long.  
9 I think that some of these issues about the prostate --  
10 yes, what else?

11                  DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think that since  
12 you're covering, generally, the status of the ACMUI, as  
13 our Chairman, I think you should allude the issues of  
14 communication and our concern, you know, about, you know,  
15 what we talked about this morning.

16                  So I think you should summarize that and  
17 summarize our proposal.

18                  CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. For the follow  
19 up conference.

20                  DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, that we've sort of  
21 settled on the third way, which is, you know, we want to  
22 have some kind of a codification of how, I don't know,  
23 not disputes exactly, but you know --

24                  CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sort of follow up on  
25 important issues.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- how are advice needs to  
2 be handled when we get a negative reception over some  
3 issue we feel strongly.

4 DR. MILLER: I think what you're looking for  
5 is in instances where you have a passion about a certain  
6 recommendation that you've made and the staff doesn't  
7 take you up on your recommendation, you'd like to make  
8 sure that the Commission is aware of, of your concerns  
9 and your position.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: So I think a little bit  
11 about some of the past history and our recent concern.  
12 I'm sure this has probably reached them if any of the  
13 Commissioners have ever looked at the transcript or the  
14 summary of our minutes.

15 It would be worth summarizing this when --

16 MR. ESSIG: And I think it would be worth  
17 contrasting the difference between this Advisory  
18 Committee and the other two. Namely, that they report  
19 directly to the Commission and they issue a letter from  
20 the Chairman of the Committee to the Chairman of the  
21 Commission with recommendations.

22 Whereas, this Committee reports within NMNS  
23 and because of its narrower focus, in large measure, and  
24 so that the recommendations come up and in a way that  
25 could be a lead in to what you're going to share with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       them then.

2                   CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay, all right. So,  
3       okay, now that's a good point. The structure, the  
4       reporting structure for this Committee is different from  
5       the other two that -- okay.

6                   DR. NAG: Manny, I have one thing. Whether  
7       it would be worthwhile to bring up the example we had  
8       this afternoon where you had 15 or 20 different types of  
9       sources with them all essentially similar, but because of  
10      the way they were interpreted you have to get a license  
11      every time you change from one to the other with no base  
12      and consequences.

13                  DR. WILLIAMSON: I think that's on your  
14      list, right?

15                  CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, the first two  
16      items.

17                  DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, the licensing --

18                  CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Licensing conditions  
19      for interstitial and implanted brachytherapy devices,  
20      yeah. And you guys are going to give me some, well some,  
21      just some of the talking points, because, you know, it's  
22      really important.

23                  MR. ESSIG: Could I suggest that since Paul  
24      Lohaus and his staff are here --

25                  CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ESSIG: -- they came this morning. We  
2 had to turn them away and they've come back now. And we  
3 can talk about Ralph's slides.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Excellent, yes.

5 MR. ESSIG: And, Paul, if you want to come  
6 up to the table here and this is, Ralph Lieto has the  
7 lead for this, on the 28th, this presentation is on the,  
8 on the agenda.

9 He is going to be summarizing on behalf of  
10 the Committee and we stumbled on a couple of things this  
11 morning. So, that we're, so, Ralph, do you want to kind  
12 of pick up and maybe Paul can help answer the issues.

13 MR. LOHAUS: Hello.

14 MR. LIETO: Where do I start? Here. I  
15 think in basically some of the comments I got back from  
16 the Committee members this morning, I think the stumbling  
17 block had to do with the issues regarding areas of  
18 concern.

19 And that there was support for the alliance  
20 concept or methodology of program, National Material  
21 Program, which was the working group recommendation.

22 And that there were four main components of  
23 that alliance program. And the one, or one of the four  
24 that was of concern, potential concern, had to do with  
25 NARM, regulation of NARM.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And its potential increased regulatory  
2           burden, impact and so forth. Where we really got into  
3           stumbling I think was on understanding, I think, from the  
4           working group report that was reviewed and presented at  
5           the last meeting.

6           It had to do with state program issues and  
7           funding. Okay. And the alliance program, that is really  
8           in essence not much, I'm sort of asking a question, is  
9           not much of a change than what is going to be existing  
10          now, except you're going to have NARM. Is that accurate?

11  
12          MR. LOHAUS: Let me, in response, let me  
13          provide a little background information because on one  
14          hand the alliance structure that the working group  
15          recommended, is really a further evolution and  
16          advancement of where the National Materials Program is  
17          today.

18          And I always like to start out and indicate  
19          that there is a National Materials Program today. It's  
20          basically, what the program is, in terms of the states  
21          and the NRC.

22          And over the past several years, and it's  
23          really more than several years now, we've been very  
24          effective in terms of using a combination of state and  
25          NRC resources through a working group process to address

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 areas of new guidance, rule making activities, common  
2 regulatory issues.

3 And working groups will develop a product  
4 that can then be utilized, whether it be by NRC or the  
5 state. And that is really at the heart of the alliance  
6 concept. What the alliance concept or structure does  
7 though, as envisioned by the working group, is it expands  
8 that out and has additional factors that you don't  
9 necessarily see in today's program.

10 The concept of using centers of expertise.  
11 For example, you can see that in places today. For  
12 example, Texas took a lead earlier and developed a well  
13 walking rule that was sort of a center expertise and they  
14 took the lead to develop that.

15 But you don't see that in a, in a heart  
16 sense as a structure or practice that's carried out. The  
17 alliance also includes a concept of what's called the  
18 administrative core. And I have a hard time getting my  
19 hands around exactly what the administrative core is.

20 Because if you look at this and you look at  
21 the alliance process, there needs to be an organization,  
22 and right now I think NRC is probably that organization,  
23 that helps take on accountability, make sure products,  
24 when they are needed, are completed.

25 Completed on schedule. That they meet their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intended purpose. That they are the right standards of  
2 quality, etcetera. And the alliance concept, as you see  
3 that in the working group report, it talks about this  
4 administrative core, but it's not really clear exactly  
5 who that administrative core is or how it functions.

6 And it could be a consortium of CRCPD, OAS,  
7 and NRC. It could be CRCPD. It could be NRC. And  
8 that's something that I think will have to be sorted out  
9 in the future. And I think today, if I were to answer  
10 the question, it's really NRC sort of has the lead and  
11 carries out that responsibility.

12 But it's done through some of the kinds of  
13 mechanisms and processes that you would see in an  
14 alliance program. And that's one of the reasons that  
15 when we went back to the commission on the pilot  
16 projects, the staff recommendation, and this was really  
17 not only a staff recommendation, but a recommendation  
18 that CRCPD and OAS agreed with, was to use what we called  
19 a blending of the current program.

20 The current program as it exists today, and  
21 the alliance option, which is to try and push further the  
22 state of the art in the evolution in terms of how the  
23 alliance process could work in the future. But there are  
24 some unanswered questions.

25 MR. LIETO: So it continues to be a hybrid

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of agreement and non-agreement states?

2 MR. LOHAUS: In this case, it's principally  
3 NRC, agreement states and CRCPD and, on occasion, a  
4 non-agreement state if there is an issue that, where we  
5 want non-agreement state input. But the primary, central  
6 focus of this, is really agreement states.

7 Not non-agreement states. Although, when  
8 you bring CRCPD into this, you bring in both agreement  
9 and non-agreement states. And I realize that's hard to  
10 make that differentiation, but I think in terms of  
11 looking at the National Materials Program, it would be  
12 best characterized as NRC and the agreement states.

13 I would not bring the non-agreement states  
14 in. But, what you're seeing on certain issues, such as  
15 regulation of NARM and questions like that, which have an  
16 impact on agreement state programs, what we're doing is  
17 we're involving CRCPD and bringing in, through that  
18 organization, a non-agreement state perspective to have  
19 the benefit of those views on questions that have an  
20 effect on the non-agreement state programs. Ruth?

21 MS. MCBURNEY: Yeah, I would add that  
22 normally if, on matters of byproduct material and so  
23 forth, even the CRCPD puts someone in from an agreement  
24 state on working groups and steering committees, to the  
25 mix.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOHAUS: And that's, that's a very good  
2 point. Because if you look at the process of developing  
3 the suggested state regulations, one of the things that  
4 we've tried to do more recently is to try and work NRC's  
5 rulemaking process and work the suggested state  
6 regulation process in parallel.

7 Which means that the, the individual within  
8 that conference committee that has responsibility for  
9 that particular suggested state regulation part, would  
10 work, if we had a working group set up to deal with that,  
11 would work on that working group.

12 So you'd have both the benefit of the  
13 conference committee and the working group and the cross  
14 over that would occur, so the two could proceed in  
15 parallel. And we tried to do that on Part 35, as well as  
16 I think you're aware, and that was one of the, it wasn't  
17 really a pilot, but it was, the process, the idea was to  
18 try and work that process in parallel.

19 And some of it worked well, and some of it  
20 didn't work quite so well. There's, we're going to, as  
21 we continue to do this, gain experience and reflect that  
22 back. But I think that to say that the non-agreement  
23 states are part of the National Materials --

24 MR. LIETO: I guess that's still a  
25 fundamental issue that I think was not clear in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 report or maybe misunderstood from the report is that  
2 when you say NRC, okay, does that include individual  
3 states?

4 For example, Michigan is an NRC-regulated  
5 state. So when you're talking NRC, do you mean  
6 Michigan? Do you mean Minnesota?

7 MR. LOHAUS: No. NRC, solely NRC.

8 MR. LIETO: Okay. That's, that's, I think,  
9 part of the issue here. Okay. You're saying it doesn't  
10 involve non-agreement states. Okay. So where do they  
11 fall in the alliance? They're not part of a National  
12 Materials Program?

13 How do you call it a National Materials  
14 Program, if the states that are regulated by the NRC are  
15 not part of the process. See, my, well, I understand the  
16 alliance about, with the agreement states, okay.

17 And that's what I think is part of the  
18 misunderstanding. Maybe it's a misunderstanding or  
19 confusion. Is that, it seemed like an alliance, the  
20 alliance is that the states, all states sort of achieve  
21 an agreement state status.

22 And you have the NRC as this, or whatever  
23 Agency, CRCPD, OAS, whatever, or a hybrid of the three,  
24 as this, in alliance with the states.

25 MR. LOHAUS: If the atomic energy --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LIETO: Because you keep talking states  
2 and NRC, and that's where I'm trying to understand. I  
3 understand where non-agreement states fit in, or  
4 agreement states fit in. Where do the non-agreement  
5 states fit ?

6 MS. MCBURNEY: They are regulated by NRC.

7 MR. LIETO: But he just said they are not  
8 part of NRC.

9 MR. LOHAUS: No, they are regulated by NRC,  
10 but I guess I was looking at this through the standpoint  
11 of if you were to look at the National Material Program  
12 and in terms of where that program is today, it addresses  
13 Atomic Energy Act materials, and it consists of the  
14 agreement state programs and NRC's regulatory program,  
15 which covers the suite of agreement material licensees,  
16 Atomic Energy Act materials licensees nationally.

17 It does not include a non-agreement state,  
18 such as Michigan.

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: But if you expand the  
20 legislative mandate, if you amend the Atomic Energy Act  
21 to include NARM, then you are going to force the  
22 non-agreement states either to become agreement states or  
23 shut down their non-regulatory programs and make way for  
24 you.

25 MR. LOHAUS: I mean that's certainly an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue that would need to be addressed as a part of  
2 consideration of any legislation to amend the Atomic  
3 Energy Act to consider NARM. It's how you would handle  
4 states, non-agreement states, that have NARM Programs.

5 And some register, some license, there's  
6 differing degrees. But I think in general most of the  
7 non-agreement states do have programs of regulatory  
8 oversight over NARM. And that's a question, as a part of  
9 the legislation, if that were to be considered, that  
10 would have to be addressed.

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think we should stick,  
12 I'm just making a suggestion to you, Ralph. Because I  
13 think to get caught up in all of this bureaucratic -- I  
14 don't understand hardly a word you've said, to be honest  
15 with you.

16 This whole program sounds so vague and  
17 ephemeral and I think this is an administrative issue  
18 that impacts the regulatory agencies and the state, and  
19 you know our mandate is to speak for medical licensees,  
20 in both agreement and non-agreement states.

21 So I think we should maybe put the emphasis  
22 of your presentation on the potential negative impacts of  
23 regulating NARM by NRC or some combination of NRC and the  
24 agreement, plus or minus non-agreement states.

25 Which, you know, that's a big mess. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think, you know, we're concerned about increasing the  
2 cost or availability of PET imaging for our patients. We  
3 are concerned that, you know, we're taking a problem  
4 where we don't see, basically taking a set of radiation  
5 medicine procedures where there's no perceived problem or  
6 public health hazard, and all of a sudden imposing a  
7 regulatory burden on it.

8 You know, and we don't see the rationale  
9 very clearly. We are concerned that by NRC taking on the  
10 mandate to have to develop the expertise to handle a  
11 whole new set of medical applications that they don't  
12 have familiarity with, with an ever shrinking population  
13 of licensees, that this is going to increase the cost  
14 burden to all licensees that continue to be regulated by  
15 NRC.

16 So I think these are some issues we're  
17 concerned with and are reflected in our transcript of the  
18 October meeting.

19 MR. LIETO: And I think, my feeling is just  
20 pulling that whole slide out. I think this slide about  
21 state programs is a, it's quicksand. And so, there is  
22 other ways I'd rather drown.

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: I just think it's too far  
24 from our community to worry about.

25 MR. LIETO: Maybe just not try to profess or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe create more confusion than already exists, and some  
2 misrepresentations to the Commission. Definitely we  
3 don't want to do that. So I think it might be because  
4 this is so much in the early phases.

5 And I think, as Mike pointed out earlier,  
6 there's, which was before this, that there are pilot  
7 programs going on in some aspects that, you know, maybe  
8 the thing to do is just make sure that we just address  
9 the PET issue and the issues about cost.

10 MR. LOHAUS: What I was going to offer is in  
11 the pilot programs specifically, is that recognize that  
12 the report that we provided to you, is a working group  
13 report. That report was provided to the Commission. The  
14 Commission has not endorsed or accepted or approved any  
15 particular option.

16 They have not endorsed the alliance option  
17 in particular or approved the alliance option in  
18 particular. But what they have done is provided  
19 direction to the staff, and in a sense, to the states, to  
20 work together on five pilot projects using a blended  
21 approach.

22 Which is really using the existing program,  
23 but sort of pushing that a little bit further in the  
24 direction of the alliance. And based on the results of  
25 that and the report is due to the Commission in November

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of '04. Then there will be further consideration of  
2 whether there should be any additional direction or  
3 guidance provided to the staff.

4 And I think, in this case, the states  
5 relative to how that, how the program should be managed  
6 and going forward. So I think you're very correct in  
7 terms of the, it's maybe premature at this time given the  
8 fact that the pilots are underway.

9 We're trying to develop a better base of  
10 information so all of us can better understand and the  
11 Commission can get a better base of information to make  
12 some of these decisions. And it maybe premature to try  
13 and force some --

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Premature to have  
15 answers, but at the same time, these are issues that need  
16 to be addressed. And I would be rather in favor of  
17 bringing it up now, while it's in a draft form, rather  
18 than waiting until it becomes more solidified. Charlie?

19 DR. MILLER: Let me see if I can help you.  
20 Maybe I'll make it worse, but I'll try not to. On Jeff's  
21 concern, I mean if the committee has got concerns about,  
22 specific to NARM regulation, and the NRC regulating NARM,  
23 on the one hand you can say, well, since it's just the  
24 legislative proposal at this point in time, the  
25 Commission has no authority yet, so what can you gain by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addressing the Commission.

2 But on the other hand, if you feel strong  
3 enough about that, as a Committee, about concerns about  
4 the NRC doing that, you have two choices, as I see it, to  
5 go forward.

6 You can let the Commission know what your  
7 concerns are, so as the Commission addresses with  
8 Congress comments on proposed legislation, they can  
9 factor that in. Or, each of you, by other means, can  
10 lobby the Congress with regard to your concerns.

11 But as a committee, I would think the best  
12 you could do now is to say to the Commission, here are  
13 our concerns about the NRC doing this. And as the  
14 legislative proposal goes forward, the NRC does  
15 periodically get the opportunity to comment on those.

16 And the Commission, in its wisdom, could  
17 decide if they wanted to do that or not.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think it would be  
19 important to bring it up. Is that, is that the --

20 MS. MCBURNEY: Yes, I do.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- anybody opposed to  
22 keeping it on the agenda?

23 MR. ESSIG: Let me just add one point,  
24 though.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ESSIG: That we'll do a little role  
2 reversal. I'm going to give you some advice.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

4 MR. ESSIG: Okay. The advice that I would  
5 give you is that recognize that the Commission has  
6 already endorsed the need to regulate NARM, specific  
7 sources now, not, probably not even those that are used  
8 in most routine, run-of-the-mill diagnostic programs.

9 And I'm sure PET isn't even on the radar  
10 screen of concern. What the concern was that, as I think  
11 I hopefully mentioned earlier today, when I was  
12 describing it as the whole source security issue that  
13 we're dealing with now for Atomic Energy Act material.

14 The impetus for the NRC proposing to the  
15 White House that we jump on this bandwagon was the idea  
16 that there may be some sources, either discreet naturally  
17 occurring materials, like Radium 226, that were used a  
18 number of years ago in medical applications.

19 Or some discreet sources of  
20 accelerator-produced materials, although maybe not used  
21 in medical applications, might be used in other  
22 applications like industrial radiography and so on.

23 My advice would be that you just simply  
24 recognize that the Commission has some concerns over the  
25 security of all sources, including accelerator-produced,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and that was the basis for mentioning, for endorsing that  
2 proposal to Congress.

3 And then you can say, however, the baggage  
4 that goes with that, as far as we're concerned, is that  
5 NRC would be regulating, as Jeff was saying, in the  
6 states that opt not to become agreement states, that we  
7 would then be the regulatory authority.

8 And the baggage that goes with it, is that  
9 we, the NRC then, would be regulating things like PET.  
10 But we didn't start off to do that. We started off to  
11 level the playing field in terms of security sources.

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: So I think to --

13 MR. ESSIG: So that's an important point to  
14 recognize so you don't --

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. I think Ralph  
16 --

17 MR. ESSIG: -- because you're weighing in on  
18 something the Commission has already decided more or less  
19 to do for a different reason and just recognize that.

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: To maybe argue that for  
21 these medical sources, there isn't really this security  
22 risk. And bring that point that we're going to have to  
23 suffer and maybe our patients will suffer and, you know,  
24 it's going to cause, certainly a lot of confusion and  
25 chaos with no really incremental improvement in safety,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 public safety in this sphere of unauthorized usage of  
2 sources. Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Excellent. Ralph,  
4 you've got all this down. We're behind you, don't worry.

5 MR. LIETO: Verbatim.

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, I think they are  
8 good points, yeah.

9 DR. VETTER: Have the agreement states all  
10 been notified of the existence of the program?

11 MS. MCBURNEY: Oh, yes.

12 MR. LOHAUS: Yes.

13 DR. VETTER: Have the non-agreement states  
14 who are applying to become agreement states, been  
15 notified of the program?

16 MR. LOHAUS: Yes. And when you refer to the  
17 program, you're talking about --

18 DR. VETTER: The National Materials Program.

19 MR. LOHAUS: Yes. As a matter of fact, one  
20 of the things that we've tried to do is to have a very  
21 open process. And at the CRCPD meeting we had a special  
22 topic session, where each of the Chairs for each of the  
23 five pilots presented information on what we're doing.

24 And we answered questions and talked about  
25 some of the issues that we're going to have to be dealing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with. We were trying to get everybody thinking about  
2 this and feeding back into the process.

3 And I agree, Dr. Cerqueira, that earlier is  
4 better than later. And we do seek and desire, and the  
5 Commission does desire and seek feedback. And that was  
6 identified in their SRM. So, and I know and appreciate  
7 the earlier comments that you all provided to us.

8 And those, we have those and they are being  
9 factored into our process as well. So, that's --

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So, I think there's  
11 agreement. Now, Ralph, what other issues do you have for  
12 Paul? Is that it?

13 MR. LIETO: Well, I think the issues about  
14 the costs, that was going to be one of the other points,  
15 was that, again, it came from the state versus, the state  
16 issues in that the current structure is that the cost of  
17 the program from NRC is a fee-based program that, you  
18 know, basically you have to assign fees to cover your  
19 annual operating budget, okay.

20 And that, with this shift in the program,  
21 okay, there is a concern that how is that program going  
22 to be able to be maintained without significantly  
23 increasing the cost to NRC-regulated licensees, okay,  
24 with that type of structure.

25 In that there really needs to be a part of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the, or the funding mechanism needs to be a part of the  
2 Congressional. A suggestion would be that if you're  
3 going to go this way, you need to look at, relook,  
4 re-evaluate in the way that you could do the funding.

5 MR. LOHAUS: That's a, yes, a very good  
6 point. And the key for the consideration by Commission  
7 in looking at the National Materials Program, because the  
8 thought is if you look at this, about 75 percent of the  
9 licensees are in agreement states, yet the bulk of the  
10 infrastructure work is basically done by NRC.

11 And part of the concept in the National  
12 Materials Program. And it's reflected in the alliance  
13 process is that there be a shifting, if you will, a more  
14 equitable shifting and shearing of the infrastructure  
15 work load by the states in state licensees. And that part  
16 of the concept.

17 But, again, there is a long way to go before  
18 that comes out and the question of funding and how you  
19 handle that in fees and things like that is a very key  
20 issue here because of the --

21 DR. WILLIAMSON: You still face the issue  
22 that you're going to take over a whole bunch of  
23 non-agreement states' programs, probably, in this area.  
24 And, you know, you have to develop in-house expertise to  
25 handle TARs and accelerator expertise and so on, and this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a concern of ours.

2 MS. MCBURNEY: You're just trying to make a  
3 NARM issue.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The NARM issue. We  
5 need to keep going, otherwise -- any other questions for  
6 Paul?

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: I mean I think the idea of  
8 apple pie and motherhood and so on applying to the  
9 existing domain, you know, is one thing, and maybe it  
10 will help save some costs. Maybe there is a chance.

11 But I think, you know, the concern of the  
12 committee, as expressed in our last meeting, is you are  
13 now introducing a new source of disequilibrium and funds  
14 are going to flow in and out.

15 The states are all strapped for budgets,  
16 maybe even more than the federal government, since they  
17 can't deficit spend and to sort of expect the states to  
18 take on part of this infrastructure load may not be very  
19 realistic.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Excellent point. Okay,  
21 Ralph, anything else for Paul?

22 MR. LIETO: Thank you, Paul.

23 MR. LOHAUS: Okay, thank you very much.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you. We  
25 appreciate you spending your time. All right, so, Ralph,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do you have any other points?

2 MR. LIETO: No.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ruth, do you want to go  
4 next?

5 MS. MCBURNEY: Mine is on the emerging  
6 technologies and issues subcommittee. And basically I'm  
7 going to be just talking about the process. And then if  
8 we can reach consensus tomorrow on some, and identify  
9 some of the issues involved with the three initial  
10 licensing guidance input that we have asked to do, then  
11 I will bring that up at the briefing.

12 But, in order to do slides, I could only do  
13 what we have done so far, and that's identify the --

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: We haven't done anything so  
15 far. I mean, I'm supposed to be on the subcommittee,  
16 I've never gotten a call about a meeting.

17 MS. MCBURNEY: I sent out an e-mail asking  
18 for input early on. I didn't get any, and so we are  
19 meeting at this meeting and that's part of tomorrow's  
20 agenda.

21 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right, right. And  
23 there's going to be quite a few items on the agenda from  
24 the various interest groups tomorrow, that I think will  
25 -- but unfortunately I think it's just going to be, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, another turf issue that's going to come up, and I'm  
2 not sure how much --

3 MS. MCBURNEY: On the training experience  
4 issue.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. Right.

6 DR. NAG: One question on that. Is there,  
7 I mean I've heard rumors, a move to get interstitial  
8 brachytherapy out of 1,000 and into the regular  
9 brachytherapy? And if so, what mechanism? That's one.  
10 Number two, what is the mechanism when it's something new  
11 coming up, it comes under 1,000, but once it becomes an  
12 accepted practice, after two or three or four years, it  
13 will have to go under one of the other therapies, what  
14 mechanism for that?

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That's sort of an NRC  
16 staff question. I don't, do we have a precedent that  
17 something was approved under the 1,000 --

18 DR. NAG: Well, the 1,000 just came out. So  
19 there will be no precedent. But, I mean, you can never,  
20 if something is emerging, I mean, you know, something  
21 emerges then it becomes a routine.

22 MR. ESSIG: Well, I suppose you would  
23 contemplate a rule making initiative at some point.  
24 Either from outside --

25 DR. HOWE: I think you could look at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gamma knife and the HDR and you'd see. I think you could  
2 look at the gamma knife and the HDR and see that those  
3 were new technologies back in the '90s.

4 They developed to the point where there was  
5 enough use and enough licensees needing it, that it  
6 became a part of the new Part 35. You're wrong in that  
7 there maybe some emerging technologies that never are  
8 large enough to require rule making.

9 There may be some very small things that are  
10 emerging technology that may stay in 1,000 forever. Now  
11 there may be other technologies that really take off, and  
12 it becomes a point where they justify their own  
13 particular rules.

14 And then you would want to go through the  
15 rule making process like you did with the gamma knife and  
16 the HDR, to bring that guidance into a legitimate --

17 DR. NAG: I mean in that, I mean, for  
18 example, interstitial brachytherapy in 1,000, but if  
19 you're using iridium afterloading, that's the same as  
20 brachytherapy.

21 And if you are using a high dose rate for  
22 intravascular HDR brachytherapy. So at some point things  
23 will have to be moved. Then this is something that I  
24 heard over the grapevine that once the intravascular  
25 brachytherapy has been moved into brachytherapy, this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 just a little more, there is something about that. Does  
2 anyone know?

3 DR. HOWE: At this point, for NRC it's a  
4 rumor. We, it was indicated in the Statements of  
5 Consideration as a 35.1000 use. And so that's where it  
6 is right now with its guidance up on the web site.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So, do we want to bring  
8 that up before the Commissioners? I'm not sure we have  
9 anything --

10 DR. NAG: If we don't have anything, I  
11 wouldn't --

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay, so we agree not  
13 to do that. What else, so basically, and what potential  
14 could emerge tomorrow from the discussions?

15 MS. MCBURNEY: If we get some consensus on  
16 training experience, for example, for each of those three  
17 items. I've got an outline of what I'd like to go over.

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: Could I ask a question of  
19 clarification?

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.

21 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think it would be, many  
22 of the proposed recommendations make reference to the  
23 vendors' product insert and instructions for dosimetry  
24 and so on. Could that be made available to us tomorrow  
25 so we can have that to refer to you?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Could we get copies of them? Because I  
2 think it is going to be very difficult to conduct a  
3 technical conversation about these things without that  
4 material. We once had it, I think about two years ago,  
5 two or three years ago.

6           I remember seeing the TheraSphere product  
7 insert duplicated. But since the, you know, your  
8 proposal makes reference to that, we're going to have a  
9 tough time if we don't have a copy.

10           DR. NAG: We've never seen a Sirtex insert.  
11 We had seen, there was a small presentation from  
12 TheraSphere from, from MDS Norton, but we've never had a  
13 presentation from Sirtex.

14           Which is similar in some ways, but  
15 dissimilar in many other ways.

16           DR. WILLIAMSON: So, we need those  
17 materials.

18           MR. ESSIG: I'd have to ask my staff here.  
19 Do we know if we have those?

20           DR. HOWE: We have some of those materials.  
21 Are you talking about everything in 1000 or --

22           DR. WILLIAMSON: No, no, just the products  
23 that are going to be discussed tomorrow.

24           DR. NAG: The iodine for leocite. The  
25 Sirtex.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: Because tomorrow, at one point or  
2 another, we're talking about all the things in 1000.

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think the use, I  
4 guess, if you're involved in orchestrating the discussion  
5 and you know the proposals make reference to, you know,  
6 those vendor supplied materials, I'd say use some  
7 judgment in, you know, duplicating what you think would  
8 be necessary for us to be able to have an -- because  
9 otherwise we're going to be asking, well, you say you  
10 recommend what the vendor says to do, and then you'll  
11 have to be telling us all about what the vendor said.

12 MR. ESSIG: I mean, if we have some vendor  
13 supplied material, we'd be happy to share it with you.  
14 It's just --

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, you must, because you  
16 based your proposed -- I read through the slides and they  
17 make references to it that you would endorse certain --

18 DR. HOWE: In most cases we talk about  
19 vendor training because we believe the vendor is the best  
20 person to train people on the new device. They know the  
21 ins and outs, they want the product to roll out while  
22 they have the knowledge base.

23 But I don't think we talk about following  
24 other package inserts, because we're not tied to package  
25 inserts. Although we do for, the question came up on how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do you determine if you've got the material into the, you  
2 know, you have source material left over, you have  
3 material left over at the end and the vendors have come  
4 up with some radiation detection devices that they  
5 measure certain distance around the four sides of the  
6 delivery system, and we allow that to be used.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: Here's where your proposed  
8 guidance, on Page 2 of 7, for Y-90 microspheres  
9 prescribed dose means the total dose documented in the  
10 written directive.

11 And somewhere in here you made reference to  
12 how it was specified by the --

13 DR. NAG: I think the first thing that we  
14 are asking is that some of us may have some idea what  
15 Sirtex is, what TheraSphere is. And others may have  
16 absolutely no idea.

17 Now we cannot give you any knowledgeable  
18 guidance if we have no idea what it is. So if you have  
19 any information on what that product is, and I mean, I  
20 know all of these, something, they do have a brochure  
21 that they have sent out. I have it at home. Just, I  
22 mean, give us those handouts.

23 MS. SCHWARZ: These are the ones that I  
24 mentioned here in your slides.

25 DR. HOWE: A lot of the information we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is from direct communications with the manufacturers on  
2 how their product works, etcetera. And so we don't --

3 DR. NAG: They didn't give you those  
4 handouts? Normally, I think, I get, we are consumers so  
5 they send it to us. We have it.

6 DR. HOWE: We don't necessarily have all the  
7 labeling that goes with it. In some cases we have the  
8 labeling that was submitted with the premarket approval  
9 applications, that have since been updated.

10 I mean we try to stay current with what  
11 they're doing by talking to the manufacturers, but I  
12 don't believe we've tied anybody to the package insert.  
13 We tie it to the written directive, but that's, that's  
14 not the same as a package insert. That's the NRC written  
15 directive.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: Oh, I understand the  
17 difference.

18 DR. HOWE: Yeah.

19 DR. NAG: They didn't give you a three or  
20 four page thing about what, you know, and what the, and  
21 how it is --

22 DR. HOWE: We have some documentation on  
23 that, but we don't necessarily have the most recent stuff  
24 that the manufacturer has.

25 DR. NAG: It doesn't have to be most recent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It has to be something that says what it is and how, what  
2 are the safety problems and how the manufacturer  
3 addressed the safety problem. I know they do have that  
4 in their handout.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So you would like that  
6 material tomorrow?

7 DR. NAG: If you have it.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: If you can find it.

9 DR. HOWE: We'll try.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: If you can get copies,  
11 that would be fine. If you can't, I think we can go on.  
12 If the manufacturers were here, they probably would have  
13 it.

14 MS. MCBURNEY: For our initial charge for  
15 the subcommittee is just limited to the IBB, they Y-90  
16 microspheres and the GliaSite. And part of what I would  
17 like to get input from the subcommittee on is the  
18 training experience.

19 What sort of physician training? How much  
20 vendor training? If there's to be a team approach,  
21 what's the team to be comprised of? Presence and duties  
22 of the team members, and the written directive content.

23 DR. NAG: And what time, what time do we  
24 have for the subcommittee to meet? Are we going to meet  
25 separately or --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MCBURNEY: It's at the end of tomorrow.  
2 It's like from 3:00 --

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think another issue we'll  
4 have to take on with all these specialized devices is to  
5 what extent is NRC going to step in and, you know,  
6 basically, impose upon users the requirement to follow  
7 exactly the product insert or the, you know, and so  
8 forth.

9 For example, in intervascular brachytherapy  
10 they limited the indications that are allowed under NRC  
11 licensing guidance to in-stent restenosis.

12 DR. HOWE: That was originally. We're now  
13 a much broader authorization. It's for intravascular  
14 brachytherapy use.

15 DR. DIAMOND: But we had a guidance document  
16 issued, oh, it's been over a year now, that clarified the  
17 issue that no longer would it be construed that an  
18 off-label use of one of these devices would be considered  
19 a misadministration.

20 So, for example, at our institution, we  
21 routinely will go and use vascular brachytherapy for  
22 in-stent restenosis in the peripheral arterial system.  
23 We've done saphenous vein grafts.

24 We've done brachycephalic arteries, arterial  
25 venous fistulas, the whole works, following that guidance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 released over a year ago.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, that's good. But  
3 this is going to be on tomorrow's agenda. And you know,  
4 it's ten to six, we really kind of need to wrap up the  
5 Commissioner's Briefing and not go over all of these  
6 points tomorrow.

7 So that would take, right. And then, you  
8 know, we can see what, some of your things, and then it  
9 sounds like the SNM is going to be here and so there's  
10 going to be quite a bit of a --

11 MS. MCBURNEY: And ASTRO and some of the  
12 others.

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: Perhaps, it will not be  
14 possible for you to make a good outline of slides until  
15 after tomorrow. You know, it's very speculative what the  
16 major issues would be.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And I think you have to  
18 be aware that, you know, we want to get them to the  
19 Commissioners, but at the same time some of these issues  
20 are only going to be discussed today and tomorrow and,  
21 okay.

22 And, Dick, do you want to go over the T and  
23 E recommendation.

24 DR. VETTER: Sure. T and E. The purpose of  
25 this was simply to bring the Commission up-to-date on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 ACMUI T and E recommendations. The first thing I want to  
2 do is express to them our appreciation for the  
3 opportunity to address T and E issues through an ACMUI  
4 subcommittee mechanism.

5 The, Slide 2, Page 2, shows that we still  
6 do, we have the old method for becoming an authorized  
7 RSO, AMP, nuclear pharmacist or authorized user. It's  
8 through the old Subpart J, but this is very temporary.

9 You know, this was not very prescriptive.  
10 Certification by Boards on a list or meeting some  
11 specific training requirements. The revised 10 CFR  
12 35.50, was very prescriptive requiring Boards to  
13 incorporate into their qualifications very prescriptive  
14 training requirements.

15 ACMUI had a problem with this because it  
16 created some unintended consequences. There was only one  
17 Board, out of the many Boards in the country, that met  
18 these requirements.

19 None of the others met the requirements  
20 which resulted in an increased burden on NRC staff to  
21 look at the alternate pathway qualifications for everyone  
22 who wanted to become any one of these authorized  
23 individuals.

24 We felt it marginalized Board certification  
25 and it undermined and affected industry standard.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Consequently, the ACMUI called this to the Commission's  
2 attention in February of '02, appointed a subcommittee  
3 that same month who's charge was to develop a proposal  
4 establishing Board certification as the default pathway.

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: But they know all this.  
6 So, do we want to spend all this time going over the  
7 history? Because they're the ones who have thrown the  
8 ball back in our courts now.

9 DR. VETTER: Well, that's what the, you, let  
10 me finish and you can tell me. So far, how much time  
11 have I used? Okay, ACMUI subcommittee then held a public  
12 meeting, they held two public meetings.

13 Made recommendations to NRC in August of  
14 last year. Options made for October 30th. The  
15 Commission made their decision on February 12th. The  
16 Commission decided to accept the recommendation of the  
17 ACMUI to allow Boards to certify these authorized  
18 individuals rather broadly, rather than requiring Boards  
19 to incorporate various prescriptive requirements for  
20 recognized individuals.

21 However, the Commission did re-institute,  
22 against the ACMUI's recommendation, the preceptor  
23 certification. The impact of that decision is that  
24 default pathway through professional Boards has been  
25 re-established as was currently present in the temporary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Subpart J.

2 And this will now allow many Boards to  
3 certify individuals who will meet the requirements for  
4 the various responsibilities in Part 35. However, it  
5 does not, it does create the problem relative to  
6 preceptor requirements.

7 What I'd like to say about that is, ACMUI is  
8 very happy to work with the NRC staff to resolve  
9 satisfactory implementation of it. And that's the end of  
10 the story. What did I leave out, that you think I should  
11 be --

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think, you know,  
13 the residual issues that are of importance is if the  
14 preceptor requirement is left in as a Board qualification  
15 criteria --

16 DR. VETTER: I'm not going to say that.

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, but that's a problem.  
18 None of the Boards will probably comply with that because  
19 they don't require the people who sign off on the  
20 diplomates to be authorized users or authorized medical  
21 physicists on licenses and so on.

22 That's a little different kind of world.  
23 And so I think to comment that that's one problem we have  
24 to resolve. You know, a second problem that was raised  
25 is the C-3, the 190, no, the 100, 200 and 300 categories

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still mention hours of combined didactic and practical  
2 experience with, you know, sort of an outline of what  
3 that's supposed to consist of.

4 And then we have to determine, you know,  
5 whether the ABR diagnostic radiology and the various  
6 nuclear medicine Boards satisfy that requirement.

7 So it might be necessary to fine tune these.  
8 Maybe we don't want to say that to them. I don't know  
9 what's wise and prudent to say to them. But that's the  
10 issue. That's what really has to be done. Is we have to  
11 really --

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Let's go back and try  
13 to deal with each one of those. Because, you know, the  
14 thing with the preceptor statement, we had put in pretty  
15 strong recommendations to take that out, but it came back  
16 as in there.

17 And the reason we had put this in, in the  
18 beginning, Jeff, was, you know, this whole, we wanted to  
19 put some bite into that preceptor statement so that the  
20 NRC didn't have to assume the responsibility.

21 And that's why we put it in originally. And  
22 I think the NRC, at this point, is quite willing to let  
23 the Board, you know, it's not a competency, it's mastery  
24 of the body of knowledge for clinical, which is what we  
25 tried to make.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You know, the ABR tried to make and I think  
2 Roger's committee, to some extent, was going in that  
3 direction. But it seems like what Roger presented today  
4 was, you know, a shifting of what this consists of.

5           DR. WILLIAMSON: He's now in the room.

6           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, I'm not going to  
7 say anything nasty.

8           DR. WILLIAMSON: The CRM says preceptor  
9 requirement has to be there, okay. And the only way to  
10 eliminate that as a requirement is to make a pitch to the  
11 Commission to change their SRM.

12           Now, I don't know if that's wise or prudent  
13 to go after that because it was a three to two vote. I  
14 think maybe to point out that it's a problem and that,  
15 you know, we'll accommodate it, you know, probably by  
16 rewriting the logic of the rule.

17           One, you know, there are some other  
18 solutions that I think would keep Board certification as  
19 an important component.

20           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And it wasn't clear to  
21 me by how we were going to do that as a result of today's  
22 discussion. There was this mention made that we could  
23 define it as, you know, this competency was mastery of a  
24 body of knowledge that can be --

25           DR. WILLIAMSON: That's a different issue,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually. That's a different issue, yes.

2 DR. NAG: That's a different issue. The  
3 word competency versus having mastery --

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But isn't that in the  
5 preceptor statement?

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: No. That's not in, that's  
7 in the purpose of the exam. We specified that one of the  
8 required components of a recognized Board certification  
9 process is that it has an exam that tests the competency  
10 of the x, y, z to, you know, do a, b, c.

11 So, you know, it was recommended that we  
12 have to change that, and it sounds like that can be done  
13 without running afoul of the Commission's SRM. But this  
14 issue of the preceptor is sort of a hard constraint as  
15 far as the staff is concerned.

16 You know, they can't change that and make  
17 that go away. The only people that can make that go away  
18 are the Commissioners. So, you know, I think that a --

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So what do we tell  
20 them? We already told them the first time.

21 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think we tell them  
22 that, you know, this could potentially pose a problem,  
23 but that we'll look at taking it out of the requirements  
24 for Board certification process and sticking it in as an  
25 additional requirement at the end, along with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modality-specific training.

2 That would be a logic solution. So then --

3 DR. DIAMOND: So, Jeff, when they ask why,  
4 how do you respond?

5 DR. VETTER: I would recommend we not  
6 propose any specific mechanism for taking care of that at  
7 the Commissioner level. That we simply say we are happy  
8 to work with the staff to accommodate that. And leave it  
9 wide open.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Given their short time  
11 line of July 1st, of getting it back to the Commissioners  
12 and, you know, that puts a certain amount of motivation  
13 to get it done.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, you see, I think it's  
15 an issue of strategy. If we felt that this would destroy  
16 the proposal. Okay, to have the preceptor requirement  
17 would mean that no Boards could qualify as being  
18 recognized by NRC.

19 We'd be back where we started, wouldn't we?  
20 But, I think maybe there are some possibilities.

21 MS. MCBURNEY: Are most, are most Program  
22 Directors not authorized users?

23 DR. EGGLI: Most Program Directors are not  
24 authorized users.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. Certainly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's true in cardiology.

2 DR. EGGLI: For diagnostic radiology  
3 residence use, most Program Directors are not authorized  
4 users. For diagnostic radiology residency it would be  
5 rare for the Program Director to be an authorized user.

6 For a nuclear medicine residency, it would  
7 be very likely that the Program Director was an  
8 authorized user.

9 DR. NAG: In therapy they could be or --

10 DR. EGGLI: Or could not be, yeah.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. So what do we  
12 want Richard to say to them?

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, that's why I'm  
14 bringing the issue because what we say to them really  
15 depends on our perception of how we can accommodate this  
16 requirement without destroying the integrity of Board  
17 certification.'

18 That's why I'm bringing it to your  
19 attention.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So how do we do that,  
21 Tom?

22 DR. NAG: I think we can --

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No, let's get from Tom.  
24 Tom, how do we do that? Based on your, you know,  
25 intimate contact with the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay, I think that Rich,  
2 that Dick should have a phone conference, a telephone  
3 conversation with Roger or whoever and determine whether  
4 it's feasible to, you know --

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Roger is right here.

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- yeah, to stick this  
7 outside of the Board qualification section.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Roger, why don't you  
9 come forward while we have you here.

10 DR. BROSEUS: Well, be nice to me.

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: You know, anything that's  
12 really, really, yeah.

13 DR. BROSEUS: -- a couple of weeks ago, she  
14 said be prepared to duck. And I didn't understand what  
15 he meant.

16 DR. VETTER: At least he didn't say "die".

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So what strategy do we  
18 take? I mean, with the issue of, you know, the  
19 preceptor?

20 DR. BROSEUS: Let me tell you where the  
21 working group is right now. First of all, to interpret in  
22 the supplementary information, the meaning of competency  
23 as being training and not being clinical competency.

24 Okay, that's number one. Now number two,  
25 the way we read things, in the SRM and so on, is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commission said don't change the preceptor statement and  
2 certification by an authorized user is basically a  
3 requirement as we read this.

4 So, what are the alternatives? That's what  
5 I hear being discussed. One alternative might be, you  
6 know, once this rule goes out, it isn't decided. It's at  
7 the proposed rule stage, and so there are other  
8 alternatives during the proposed rule stage, for comments  
9 to come in, you know.

10 And if the staff sees good arguments. I'm  
11 speaking now for myself as the working team member, not  
12 having had this good before management, but I think that  
13 this is a fairly valid statement.

14 If we see good reasoning coming in, maybe  
15 even as a result of our discussions with Dick and so on  
16 and you, you know, we may put that into the supplementary  
17 information or the discussions of where we are with  
18 getting to the proposed rule. So I think there are  
19 several ways to skin the cat.

20 DR. DIAMOND: Like what?

21 DR. BROSEUS: Like what I just said, and I  
22 guess I wasn't clear. And that being that --

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: What's supplementary  
24 information?

25 DR. BROSEUS: Well, we'll have, there will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be, there will be, I'll call preamble, front matter  
2 before the proposed rule language, which is the  
3 discussion of how, the rationale for the what the  
4 proposed is.

5 And if we get additional information at this  
6 point, I think it might be possible to say at the  
7 proposed rule stage that ACMUI or others have said, you  
8 know, a Program Director might be the more appropriate  
9 person to do this certification.

10 And so offer that as an alternative. Offer  
11 it for public comment, and possibly go to the Commission  
12 with that. That's my understanding of the rule making  
13 process.

14 DR. NAG: Why can't we do that now? Why  
15 can't we go to the Commission now and say, you know, the  
16 discussion here has led to the suggestion that the  
17 Program Director is the most appropriate person? I mean  
18 we have already made those comments.

19 DR. BROSEUS: I would expect that there is  
20 certainly an alternative, but things move slowly. You  
21 also have new Commissioners, so the makeup of the  
22 Commission isn't the same.

23 MR. LIETO: Can I make just a couple of  
24 points. And this also refers to one of Dick's slides  
25 also. Preceptors don't certify, okay. And I thought we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of had that, made that point. So, I mean, again, I  
2 don't know if it's an old terminology that kind of has  
3 come back or whatever, because this was like in the  
4 proposed comments where, that this issue, this specific  
5 issue came up.

6 Preceptors don't certify, okay. I mean they  
7 never can and they never will. So, again, it may be  
8 semantics, but it gets to this whole issue also about the  
9 competency issue too, okay.

10 That, I think that, and I would like to  
11 again make the recommendation, that competency go into  
12 like a definition to Part 35, okay. I know that they're  
13 talking about putting it in the preceptor statement,  
14 okay.

15 The preceptor statements can change from one  
16 administration to the next. And I think that it really  
17 needs to go in the definition of the rule, as to what  
18 they are testing the competency of.

19 Okay, which is the issue that you've already  
20 covered.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I'm totally confused on  
22 this now. I thought I understood it, you know.

23 DR. BROSEUS: I've heard two different  
24 issues. One is what does competency mean, and the other  
25 one is, does it have to be signed by an authorized user

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or can it be a Program Director?

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: Those are the two issues,  
3 but is there enough wiggle room in what the Commission  
4 said in their SRM that competency can be redefined as  
5 mastery of knowledge and body of skill?

6 DR. BROSEUS: Not anymore.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: See, it was my  
8 understanding that the competency thing was strictly in  
9 the preceptor statement. Now Jeff is telling me that  
10 that's been put back into the Board. And I, you know,  
11 and again, this thing is hard to read.

12 You know, first off, the pages are flipped  
13 and everything else, but, you know, if I'm confused, and  
14 I'm the Chairman, and I, you know.

15 DR. BROSEUS: I don't blame you for being  
16 confused, there's a lot --

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, no, no, no, no,  
18 no. But thing is, I thought we were on track. I mean  
19 those of us who have been involved in the process, there  
20 was a certain logic and flow to things. And I thought  
21 that was included in Dick's proposal. But now it's just  
22 kind of come out all --

23 DR. BROSEUS: We have identified really a  
24 third issue. And that is that -- sorry, I'm not close  
25 enough to the mic, thank you. As I understand it, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACMUI's intent was not to have a preceptor statement as  
2 part of the qualifications, the criteria for recognizing  
3 a Board certification process.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I thought that was in  
5 the revision of Part 35, and did we take it out  
6 completely from your, the original?

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: No, no. We put it back in  
8 as a Program Director's testament.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right, and then it was  
10 sent back to us as, you know, as you need it to certify  
11 competency.

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: That's correct.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But that was in the  
14 preceptor statement.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, well, I think that  
16 there were, you know, multiple issues here. If you look  
17 at, for example, the physicist one here. I'm trying to  
18 find it, on what page it is.

19 DR. EGGLI: Well, should I read Commissioner  
20 Meserve's comment in that regard?

21 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, let me just find the  
22 section here under authorized medical physicist. Okay,  
23 it says --

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: See, but this applies  
25 to the health, you know, to the medical physicist, to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 authorized user.

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: Here. Passes an  
3 examination administered by diplomates of the specialty  
4 Board which assess knowledge and competency in clinical  
5 radiation oncology.

6 And so this was the concern that this is not  
7 what the ABR and other organizations bill their exams as  
8 about. So, you know, I think a third issue, if you want  
9 to call it that, is to strike the competency word out of  
10 the section describing the Board examination, because  
11 otherwise it's making the Board squeamish about --

12 DR. BROSEUS: Is that in the, I don't have  
13 the stuff --

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: This is in your draft rule  
15 text, and it was in our draft rule text as well. So this  
16 is a correction. I would have thought maybe this is  
17 relatively minor since, you know, perhaps the Commission  
18 didn't pick on this particular point.

19 DR. BROSEUS: Well, in my reading, if it's  
20 in what the exam does, that's certainly within the  
21 purview of ACMUI to change its mind.

22 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay, so we can fix that.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So we can recommend  
24 that instead of competency, as documented by being a  
25 diplomate or passing the Board, that that be changed to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 represent mastery of a body of knowledge sufficient to,  
2 you know, in a clinical setting, which is what I think  
3 Dr. Hendee had said.

4 So is everybody in agreement with that?

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think so.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And that's, again,  
7 that's passing the Board. Now, just in terms of the  
8 Boards alone, what are we doing about hours? Did the  
9 Commissioners, were they willing to take that out?

10 Because I thought, I thought your proposal  
11 that went through, certainly for the user, had hours. It  
12 does.

13 DR. VETTER: That is not our proposal.

14 That's --

15 DR. EGGLI: No, but is the final revision.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: You know, I mean, so --

17 MS. SCHWARZ: In the book there is a section  
18 where the actual original that you compiled. In the book  
19 that we received there is the listing as Dick wrote it.  
20 But this is different.

21 DR. BROSEUS: Well, first of all, my reading  
22 of that recommendation were for a certain pathways to  
23 reference what was in the oral --

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: And we did that, that's  
25 correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. BROSEUS: And that included hours.

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: That's right. It did.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But the hours were  
4 included as part of the alternative pathway.

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: No, that's not correct,  
6 Manny. No, no, no, no. For 100, 200 and 300 we left in,  
7 I think, 700 hours or whatever. Some number of hours.  
8 And we said, we didn't specify the breakdown between  
9 didactic and practical, but we said it had to be didactic  
10 plus practical and enumerated the various things it must  
11 include and this was just lifted out of Subpart J.

12 DR. BROSEUS: Now let me add something to  
13 that. My understanding of what training programs  
14 somebody has to go through, being at 700 hours is duck  
15 soup.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah.

17 DR. BROSEUS: And so to me, since it doesn't  
18 specify it has to 40 hours, 60 hours there, and so on,  
19 it's not a big deal.

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: So, anyway, I think that  
21 this requires some discussion with the ABR to find out,  
22 you know, if this is reasonable. But I would have  
23 thought --

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, but the ABR is  
25 not the only Board. We have, you know, for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       physicists we have Boards, for the physicians and for the  
2       health physicists.

3                   DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, this only applies to  
4       100, 200, 300, for the physics Boards, for the Radiation  
5       Safety Officer and for the authorized user of sealed  
6       sources, we eliminated the hours all together. That is  
7       true.

8                   MEMBER BROSEUS: I would recommend that this  
9       particular issue be kind of tabled a little bit and be  
10      discussed again when we're looking at fine-tuning the  
11      words when we have our discussion later on.

12                  CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But if this is due July  
13      1st, we don't have that much time. And if we have to  
14      meet with the commissioners next week, we have to make  
15      some decision on what we feel the important points are  
16      going to be so that Dick can make his slides.

17                  Mike has been waiting.

18                  MR. MARKLEY: I think I have an approach  
19      that you might want to consider. There at the draft rule  
20      stage, if you have continuing concerns, it would be very  
21      easy to itemize what those are.

22                  And I think a good point that you could  
23      deliver to the Commission would be, "We would like the  
24      staff to explicitly solicit public comments on these  
25      issues during the comment period." You could provide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them in the Federal Register notice and ask for that kind  
2 of feedback.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But, see, part of the  
4 reason to move this forward was that we implemented a  
5 rule which becomes in all the agreement states in October  
6 2005. We then put in this ability for people to meet the  
7 criteria by both the new rule as well as the old part 35.

8 And so in order to avoid in October of 2005  
9 potential problems, we wanted to get this revision of  
10 training and experience rulemaking done in time to be  
11 implemented.

12 In order to do that, we had to keep it on  
13 track. And if we wait for public comments and everything  
14 else, we're not going to be able to do that. That may be  
15 the only option we have, but if that's the case, we have  
16 to agree on that.

17 What I would like to try to do is salvage it  
18 in some way possible if we can work with Roger and his  
19 group to wordsmith the language so that everybody is in  
20 agreement, but then we also need to make a presentation  
21 to the commissioners to try to get their buy in as much  
22 as possible. And that's on the 28th.

23 So those are the issues as I see it. Now,  
24 if we can address those, then I think we can be done.

25 MEMBER BROSEUS: Just let me add that during

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the board presentations this morning, our discussions, I  
2 don't think this issue coming up was a concern.

3 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: It was point number one  
4 of Dr. Hendee's.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: To take out the hours.  
6 He was confused about it.

7 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: No. We were confused in  
8 our answer. There are hours in some of our --

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: There are.

10 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes. And we said there  
11 weren't.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, there are.

13 MEMBER VETTER: As the alternative pathway  
14 and for --

15 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: No, no. That's not  
16 true.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But doesn't it say that  
18 the board has as its requirements the hourly requirements

19 --

20 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: It does. So read what  
21 we --

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So it's still tied into  
23 it.

24 MEMBER BROSEUS: I think that Dr. Hendee,  
25 though, expressed agreement with the approach that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were taking in the end.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But he was the only one  
3 who made a presentation. He's one board. All right?  
4 And I represent the physicians. We have the physicists.  
5 Well, we don't have the physicists. We have the  
6 radiation safety officer.

7 MEMBER BROSEUS: Well, we had all of them --

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

9 MEMBER NAG: Dr. Hendee made that on the  
10 basis that no hours --

11 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: We were mistaken.

12 MEMBER BROSEUS: We clarified in our meeting  
13 this morning, the meeting of the boards, that there were  
14 some sections in part 35 --

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: You've told him  
16 correctly. We mislead him. Okay? But that's not an  
17 issue. The issue was, what does this Committee want to  
18 do. You know, I think we had kept the hours in. Do we  
19 want to just take them out and say that the --

20 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Manny, could I just  
21 rephrase your question a little bit?

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

23 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: We don't need to decide  
24 what to take out or keep in at this point. I think the  
25 key decision we have to make is what questions require

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commissioner input.

2 So if this is a small change that we could  
3 make in fine-tuning the rule language that doesn't run  
4 afoul of the main points of their SRM, we can just do it  
5 and we don't have to make a big deal next week. But I  
6 think the --

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But the problem is we  
8 are not sure if that is the case.

9 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: No, we're not.

10 MEMBER BROSEUS: And I'm not either.

11 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes. So I think we'd  
12 better just mention it as an issue and not make a big  
13 deal about it.

14 MEMBER BROSEUS: At the same time, this  
15 gives us an opportunity to put the right spin on it  
16 before the commissioners that eventually have to buy it  
17 off. So it is an opportunity for us. And that's why --

18 MR. ESSIG: I wanted to come back to what  
19 you got from the Office of the Secretary emphasized in  
20 two places where it says ACMUI should provide some  
21 positive recommendations how the Committee feels it can  
22 assist the NRC staff.

23 In another place, it says, "How can the  
24 ACMUI help the NRC?" I think if you raised this  
25 particular issue, saying, you know, you respect the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commission's decision, and so it's caused us to have to  
2 do some things. And here's how we're going to help the  
3 staff make those things happen.

4 And so just present it in a way so the  
5 Commission clearly sees that you intend to make a  
6 contribution to help the staff; in other words, to  
7 provide the advice that the Committee is supposed to  
8 provide.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But we should give them  
10 some indication of the direction we want it to go. I  
11 mean, that's putting a spin on it.

12 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I think one issue is  
13 fairly clear that we can put a spin on it, and that's I  
14 think that we have to say, I think, that it's still our  
15 view that the issue of whether the person in the board  
16 certification process attesting to the candidate's  
17 readiness to sit for the exam has to be decoupled from  
18 this concept of preceptor as an authorized user or  
19 authorized medical physicist because that is not  
20 practical given the way these programs are structured.

21 It will be back at square one if we can't  
22 fix this. So we will work with -- the subcommittee will  
23 continue working with the staff to figure out how to  
24 preserve the integrity of the board certification  
25 structure in this process and try to take this into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 account. That's the best we can say.

2 MEMBER BROSEUS: Is that coupling necessary  
3 for anything other than authorized users, like AMPs or  
4 ANPs?

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That's how we got into  
6 this problem in the first place, was because most of the  
7 medical physicist programs, people didn't have to take  
8 all the requirements. I mean, they could dabble in one  
9 area or another. And we wanted to try to make it more  
10 specific.

11 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: The problem is that the  
12 boards do not require that the individuals attesting to  
13 the candidates' knowledge base or whatever, completion of  
14 the training program, whatever word is appropriate, need  
15 not comply with this additional requirement.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So this side of the  
17 table has been fairly quiet. I mean, Ralph, how do we  
18 get out of this? What are we going to --

19 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I don't think we know  
20 yet. I think we just --

21 MEMBER LIETO: I have already done my  
22 swimming with a lead preserver here. Really, I think  
23 that the way that Dick was going with stating that we  
24 need to work with staff to address the preceptor stage  
25 and now maybe we also need to simply add that we need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 work with staff to address about the competency issue and  
2 just --

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So that's easy.  
4 Working with staff is just one of these general things.  
5 But we've got to give them so spin. Okay? Go ahead.

6 MEMBER LIETO: But I was going to say I am  
7 not too sure that you can totally get rid of the hours  
8 issue because for authorized users in the diagnostic  
9 modalities, especially, I believe, in cardiology, that's  
10 how a lot of them become authorized users. So we've got  
11 to be a little careful there.

12 With just that sort of in the back of our  
13 minds, I am still kind of sitting on the fence as to  
14 whether we really need to give them a spin. I don't  
15 know. There's still an issue. We need to come back to  
16 it. It may be coming back to you again. And we are all  
17 in agreement that we need to work on it, both staff --

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Authorized users.

19 MR. ESSIG: Well, Bob Ayres --

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Leon?

21 MEMBER MALMUD: I must say you lost me a  
22 long time ago. Now, what issue are we talking about?  
23 Are we talking about the certification for medical  
24 physicist or are we talking about physicist plus  
25 radiologist plus physician?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER NAG: Authorized users.

2 MEMBER MALMUD: Now, why are we grouping  
3 them all together? Why is a physicist the same as a  
4 physician the same as a radiotherapist the same as a  
5 nuclear physician? They are different. So why are we  
6 making one set of rules for everybody?

7 MEMBER NAG: There are different sets of  
8 rules.

9 MEMBER MALMUD: I beg your pardon?

10 MEMBER NAG: Each of them has different --

11 MEMBER MALMUD: I agree. I agree. All  
12 right. I'm just asking a question.

13 Now, Dr. Hendee said he had four issues, and  
14 he presented to us four issues. Those were his issues,  
15 meaning the American Board of Radiology's issues.

16 Is there anyone here at this table who  
17 thinks that the Nuclear Regulatory Commission is going to  
18 decommission the American boards of medical specialties?  
19 Does anyone think they're going to be that crazy and have  
20 every congressman in the United States going down the  
21 throat of the NRC? Do you think that your board is going  
22 to be decertified or my board or your board? Of course  
23 not. That's not the intent of the NRC to do that.  
24 They're not suicidal.

25 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I wouldn't be so sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about that.

2 MEMBER MALMUD: Oh, I think, listen, we are  
3 all rational beings. And these gentlemen who are a part  
4 of the NRC are as smart as we are, if not smarter.  
5 They're not going to do something like that. No one  
6 wants to do anything like that.

7 So Dr. Hendee's question really touched on  
8 something that we should be addressing. He said, is the  
9 board certification adequate or must there be an  
10 alternatively specified number of hours of training?

11 Now, as far as I know, no one has challenged  
12 the board certification. Is the NRC challenging existing  
13 board certifications --

14 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes.

15 MEMBER MALMUD: -- or the ability of the  
16 boards to certify?

17 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes.

18 MEMBER MALMUD: You say yes. I'm asking the  
19 NRC subcommittee.

20 MEMBER BROSEUS: The NRC has set criteria by  
21 which the adequacy of certifications can be judged.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: On radiation safety --

23 MEMBER BROSEUS: Yes, radiation safety.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- alone, not clinical  
25 competency or all the other things, --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROSEUS: Yes, radiation safety.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- that's the NRC's  
3 only concern, to make certain that if you're a  
4 radiologist, nuclear medicine physician, cardiologist, or  
5 medical physicist, you have picked up enough knowledge to  
6 be able to practice in a safe manner. Whether it's  
7 competent or not is not the issue.

8 MEMBER MALMUD: But the number of hours that  
9 they have required was 200 to 700. What was the number  
10 of hours? Does anybody remember the number?

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Training and experience  
12 was either 700 or 1,200 hours depending on whether you  
13 took it as a concurrent or whether it was simultaneous  
14 for the 500 hours lots.

15 MEMBER MALMUD: But that's training and  
16 experience. It doesn't say training and experience in  
17 medical physics, does it?

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That was really up to  
19 the authorized user, alternative pathway. I don't know  
20 for the physicists.

21 MEMBER MALMUD: We haven't gotten --

22 MEMBER VETTER: Seven hundred hours. Seven  
23 hundred hours total in categories of radiation physics  
24 and instrumentation, radiation protection, mathematics  
25 for training, use, and measurement of radioactivity,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chemistry, radiation biology.

2 MEMBER MALMUD: The minimum length of any  
3 board is 3 years, which is 6,000 hours. Two thousand  
4 hours a year times three is 6,000. So 700 hours in the  
5 6,000 revolved --

6 MEMBER NAG: No, no, no. They are saying in  
7 medical physics and this. The board has a problem in  
8 certifying that we have given you 500 or 700 hours of  
9 this basic thing. It includes a lot of other things.

10 MEMBER MALMUD: I think you said math in  
11 there as well, did you not?

12 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Leon, the case is that  
13 the currently published training and experience  
14 requirements, basically all the boards were judged. The  
15 only one that passed muster was the American Board of  
16 Nuclear Cardiology. All the other boards, every single  
17 one fell short and was rejected.

18 MEMBER MALMUD: That's because the American  
19 Board of Nuclear Cardiology was designed specifically to  
20 meet the criteria that they anticipated might be imposed.

21 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Correct.

22 MEMBER MALMUD: That did not decertify all  
23 of the other boards. If it did, then tomorrow there will  
24 be no one practicing any kind of radiology or radiation  
25 physics.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: What do you mean by  
2 "decertify"?

3 MEMBER NAG: No, no. There are two  
4 different issues. One is your ability to practice  
5 medicine in the subspecialty of radiation oncology. The  
6 other is your ability to be an authorized user by the  
7 board certification pathway.

8 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Okay.

9 MEMBER NAG: Those are two different things.

10 MEMBER MALMUD: No one is challenging one's  
11 ability to practice, only to be the authorized user?

12 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: That's correct.

13 MEMBER NAG: Authorized user using the board  
14 certification pathway.

15 MEMBER MALMUD: As a means or an alternative  
16 --

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Or a radiation safety  
18 officer or medical physicist.

19 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: That's correct.

20 MEMBER MALMUD: Or an alternate number of  
21 hours in lieu of board certification.

22 MEMBER NAG: No. It might require all that  
23 number of hours. That is why the board gave certified --

24 MEMBER BROSEUS: While we're talking about  
25 hours, ACMUI didn't write their draft for some areas as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requiring hours. It's only certain ones.

2 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Yes, that's right.

3 MEMBER BROSEUS: So it's irrelevant when  
4 we're talking about RSOs. And I can't remember  
5 everything.

6 MEMBER MALMUD: What's irrelevant? I'm  
7 sorry. I didn't hear you.

8 MEMBER BROSEUS: The hours issue is  
9 irrelevant for RSOs and other categories. It's only  
10 relevant, really, as I recall, for authorized users, user  
11 categories. Okay? So it's not an issue except in that  
12 area.

13 MEMBER MALMUD: So it only relates to the  
14 ability to be an authorized user?

15 MEMBER BROSEUS: As I recall.

16 MEMBER MALMUD: It does not relate to  
17 training --

18 MEMBER BROSEUS: Well, I came in here to sit  
19 --

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But it does because I  
21 know the radiochemists are a group that we haven't talked  
22 about. And they had like a 700-hour requirement.

23 MEMBER McBURNEY: Sally knows.

24 MEMBER MALMUD: You mean they have a  
25 training requirement in their own program?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

2 MEMBER MALMUD: Well, that's okay. No one  
3 has imposed it upon them. They have decided to do it  
4 themselves. So do I understand, therefore, that the  
5 question is just the number of hours required to be an  
6 authorized user? It has nothing to do with board  
7 certification except that board certification is the  
8 means to become an authorized user if you have the  
9 requisite number of hours?

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Again, the  
11 certification group of cardiology applied, met the  
12 criteria, and they had hours that were put in there.

13 MEMBER MALMUD: How many hours are put into  
14 nuclear cardiology requirements?

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Seven hundred.

16 MEMBER MALMUD: Seven hundred? Over how  
17 many years?

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: A three-year training  
19 program.

20 MEMBER MALMUD: Three.

21 MEMBER VETTER: I think we are diverging.  
22 I would like to suggest -- and you can all send me hate  
23 mail if you don't like this. I would like to suggest  
24 that what I will tell the Commission, I will try to keep  
25 this in broad terms, but what I will report to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Commission is that we are happy with their response  
2 reestablishing professional boards as the default  
3 pathway. We will accept the fact that boards will be  
4 listed on the Web site.

5 The preceptor attestation -- I'll change  
6 that word -- attestation is something that we originally  
7 that we did not recommend be included in the process for  
8 board certification, but we will on that issue work with  
9 NRC staff to resolve that issue.

10 And relative to -- let's see. Relative to  
11 the issue of preceptor, well, that's all I'll say about  
12 it because that involves a couple of issues. One is the  
13 board side, and the other is whether it's authorized user  
14 or program director. I think we can work with the staff  
15 on that as well.

16 MEMBER NAG: The other question, do you want  
17 to say anything about having a body of knowledge?

18 MEMBER VETTER: No.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: What was the word you  
20 used?

21 MEMBER VETTER: Attestation, preceptor  
22 attestation.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. I think, look,  
24 we're not going to come to any conclusions. To go  
25 forward with the right recommendations and the right

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spin, we will have to work with the staff. And I think  
2 that is a very good political compromise.

3 I'm sure the commissioners may have some  
4 questions that they want to bring up.

5 MEMBER McBURNEY: I think that we'll have  
6 questions.

7 MR. ESSIG: One of the purposes of  
8 submitting the slides in advance is because they review  
9 them, they have their staffs review them, and it helps  
10 prepare the commissioner for when they sit down at the  
11 table, then they have some questions in advance on their  
12 presentation. So that's why we have talked about getting  
13 --

14 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: So I think a really,  
15 really --

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No, no, no. Dick, go  
17 ahead.

18 MEMBER VETTER: One more question. A  
19 comment was made about all of this history. Should I  
20 pare that down?

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, yes. You know,  
22 again, you've got like ten minutes. So if you do like a  
23 three or four-minute presentation at most, which that  
24 will give enough time for questions for issues that they  
25 feel are important.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And, again, I think as a result of  
2 tomorrow's discussions, we will know a little bit better  
3 what to do with some of these things, I guess, although  
4 that is only going to deal with the one --

5           MEMBER MALMUD: I'd give history as a  
6 document but not actually present it because I thought it  
7 was very lucid.

8           MEMBER VETTER: We could do that as backup  
9 slides.

10          MEMBER MALMUD: Yes.

11          MEMBER VETTER: Right. Okay.

12          CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Excellent.

13          MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Although they poked fun  
14 of my extensive backup slides once when I did that.

15          CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We've come around to  
16 your way of thinking on this.

17          MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I think in general, a  
18 very careful review of that SRM and the residual issues,  
19 just identifying them, that we think are important and  
20 pointing out the issues and, as Dick said, we'll work  
21 with the staff to try to resolve them. And I think  
22 mainly that is what they would like to hear, probably our  
23 response to their SRM. They have thrown the ball in our  
24 court now.

25          MEMBER VETTER: I think so.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And we talked about it  
2 during the open meeting, but what I would like to do is  
3 maybe Dick -- were you involved in the therapy writing or  
4 was that David Diamond?

5 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I wrote most of the  
6 therapy ones.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. So maybe  
8 the two of you and I could talk to Roger and sort of try  
9 to -- because we're still all a little confused. We need  
10 to go back, look at the material, talk to Roger and his  
11 group to sort of give them some advice.

12 And then we're going to have this meeting or  
13 conference call of the subcommittee. Hopefully by that  
14 time, a lot of these things will be worked out because  
15 that has to be an announced public meeting, which means  
16 it is going to be in two weeks, the soonest.

17 And then hopefully from that, we will be  
18 able to get a recommendation or an agreement with staff  
19 and the subcommittee which we can then send out to the  
20 full ACMUI Committee with the hope and intention of  
21 trying to meet the July 1st deadline. Right?

22 MEMBER BROSEUS: The idea was to reconcile  
23 what we could and distribute to the agreement states and  
24 to the ACMUI Committee.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And to the Committee.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's fine. That's great. Excellent. I would like to  
2 thank everybody --

3 MR. ESSIG: Could I mention one quick item  
4 while we are still in the closed session, which is the  
5 comment earlier or, actually, the presentation from SNM  
6 on the therapy guide.

7 We have no plans. The NRC staff has no  
8 plans to review that. We have been asked to review it.  
9 We do not plan to review it. Meaning no disrespect to  
10 anyone in the room, but the SNM part of the therapy scene  
11 is a pretty kind of minority player.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. That's why I  
13 brought it up.

14 MR. ESSIG: So we have just finished  
15 NUREG-1556, Volume 9. The ink is sort of dry on it. Why  
16 would we undertake a review of some other guidance that  
17 is more or less contained in -- people may not like the  
18 way it is worded and all, but I just wanted to make that  
19 point clear.

20 Neither are we going to ask you as a group  
21 to undertake a review. If you are doing a review, it's  
22 --

23 MEMBER LIETO: I would definitely support  
24 that, that stance, Tom. I just kind of opened a couple  
25 of pages. There were some things that said, "Well, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should do this." I think for actual regulations, it  
2 said, "You must."

3 So if that is the kind of guidance that we  
4 may be running into, it may be more extensive than what  
5 we have time to do, especially if they're only giving us  
6 three weeks to give them a response, which I think is a  
7 little --

8 MR. ESSIG: And we also made reference today  
9 to the regulatory issues summary, where we stated that  
10 the SNM diagnostic was -- I don't want to say we  
11 endorsed, but we said it was an acceptable way. So you  
12 can read what we said about it.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But you have to be  
14 careful whether your name is going to be linked to it.  
15 That's why I kept bringing up all these issues of, you  
16 know, your support. And you're going to assume some  
17 liability.

18 It is something that's out there, but unless  
19 it's really been reviewed extensively by the NRC --

20 MR. ESSIG: All we say is one key sentence,  
21 "The SNM's guide for diagnostic nuclear medicine provides  
22 information that may be useful to nuclear medicine  
23 professionals in understanding the applicability of NRC  
24 requirements for medical use of -- in diagnostic  
25 settings." That's part --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And is the NRC still  
2 going to be on all of this?

3 MR. ESSIG: I'll pass it out so you can see  
4 --

5 MEMBER LIETO: Will the NRC seal be on the  
6 document?

7 MR. ESSIG: No, no, no.

8 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I am sure your lawyers  
9 have looked at it.

10 MEMBER LIETO: The fact that you basically  
11 made it readily available through your Web site, whether  
12 you like it or not, you are endorsing it.

13 MEMBER NAG: Implied perception.

14 MR. ESSIG: But the RIS is also on the Web  
15 site, right next to the --

16 MEMBER BROSEUS: Let me just add one thing.  
17 We've gone through a crazy process to get the paper by  
18 and available. There's going to be a disclaimer on the  
19 inside cover of the document that's distributed in paper  
20 form. Okay?

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: It may not be an  
22 endorsement, but if your name is on there, whether you  
23 intend it to or not, it's implied that you support this.

24 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: You must feel fairly  
25 comfortable with the procedures suggested within and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROSEUS: Let me tell you just very  
2 quickly what we did do. The staff did review the  
3 document. And we looked closely to make sure that it was  
4 congruent with the rule and true to the rule. Okay? We  
5 didn't want somebody passing out bad guidance that the  
6 SNM says, you know, we weren't cooperative at all.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff does a good job,  
8 and he knows what he's doing. But Ralph said he went  
9 over through some of the therapeutic things and he had  
10 some questions and reservations. But Jeff wrote both of  
11 them, essentially.

12 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: So if you did it for  
13 diagnostic, why wouldn't you want to do it for  
14 therapeutic? Why wouldn't it be --

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Because of the risk  
16 involved.

17 MR. ESSIG: First of all, I think we  
18 considered the diagnostic procedures to be pretty  
19 low-risk. And so even if --

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Can we get that on  
21 record, low-risk?

22 MR. ESSIG: It's on the record because I --  
23 no. I think it's primarily a resource issue that -- for  
24 us to review something where we have just promulgated  
25 guidance, NUREG 1556, Volume 9. And now to undertake --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 we just don't have the resources to do a review of some  
2 additional guidance.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But why not let it go  
4 out under SNM's --

5 MR. ESSIG: I can't control. I mean,  
6 they're going to issue it, a list of questions.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, the diagnostics  
8 are already too late. It's on your Web site.

9 MR. ESSIG: Yes, yes.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That would have been a  
11 more prudent way to go about it.

12 DR. HOWE: Before you leave, I have an issue  
13 that we had hoped to get in if we had time in the closed  
14 session. And that is we have a medical physicist that we  
15 were looking to bring before you at the board, here at  
16 the Advisory Committee.

17 It's clear you don't have time for it, but  
18 I just wanted to make you aware that we may have three or  
19 four more. And we may be sending them out to you for a  
20 decision on whether their training and experience is  
21 equivalent to what is in the requirements.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Now, is that something  
23 that just goes to individuals on the Committee? Does it  
24 go to the whole Committee for a vote?

25 DR. HOWE: We've done it both ways before.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We've done it to the whole Committee or in some cases,  
2 the chairman has set up a subcommittee of people that  
3 have experience in that particular area and gotten their  
4 input and then written us back a memo that says that it  
5 was reviewed by a subcommittee.

6 MEMBER NAG: My suggestion is that the  
7 therapy -- you know, Diamond and I --

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Maybe include one or  
9 two --

10 MEMBER NAG: But here it was the physicists.  
11 So I think the physicist in the group should be the one  
12 deciding. I would have no idea.

13 DR. HOWE: And we've got I think maybe three  
14 or four physicists that are going to be in this category.

15 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: That come from the  
16 Canadian?

17 DR. HOWE: We've got two from the Canadian  
18 certification. We've got some others in other  
19 categories. So if we can't make a clear determination,  
20 we think it's wise to bring it.

21 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: By the time I read it,  
22 I was gone. And I didn't have access to the Web site.  
23 So I couldn't download information about the Canadian  
24 College of Medical Physics so we would know. That was  
25 not included in the package, and I would --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: Right. I have a printout. I  
2 went out on the Web this morning, and I printed some of  
3 that out. And so I'll try to get you a copy of that.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So, Jeff, Ralph, and  
5 Vic, do you guys want to review it?

6 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: We can do that.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That will be good.

8 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: We can just send you a  
9 memo on this or --

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. Just send me a  
11 recommendation. And I will pretty much go with your  
12 recommendation.

13 MEMBER LIETO: Because I think they are  
14 looking at meeting someone for our transit because  
15 they're losing their --

16 DR. HOWE: It ends up that they're covered  
17 now. They've got an interim physicist that is leaving  
18 tomorrow for something. And then they have another  
19 physicist that is qualified that they can use as an  
20 authorized medical physicist.

21 They're covered right now. They still want  
22 to use this person eventually as their authorized --

23 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Maybe we can deal with  
24 it in --

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. Why don't you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deal with the details?

2 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: I guess I will schedule  
3 a conference call on this issue.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, yes.

5 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Do we need a staff  
6 attending this conference call?

7 DR. HOWE: I could probably answer questions  
8 that you might have.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That might be good.

10 I would like to end this session, but I  
11 would personally like to thank Charles Miller for having  
12 sat through the entire session. This is the first time.

13 (Applause.)

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Usually his  
15 predecessors made a token appearance and then were gone.

16 MEMBER WILLIAMSON: Thirty minutes. So this  
17 is great.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you.

19 DR. MILLER: One of the things I am trying  
20 to do is to assess what the Committee is about, what the  
21 Committee does, how they service, the concerns that you  
22 have.

23 I heard a lot of things today that I think  
24 the staff needs to work on with regard to its  
25 relationship with the Committee. And that is something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I need to undertake as a director of this division  
2 with my staff to try to improve that.

3 I can't promise that we'll make a step  
4 change and get it all perfect, but I think hopefully we  
5 can progress in the right direction and improve the  
6 communications because lots of what I heard today had to  
7 do with communications between the Committee and the  
8 staff or lack thereof, yes. And if we can work on that,  
9 then I think we can help you to do your job in helping  
10 us.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We want to work with  
12 you. Thank you. We are adjourned.

13 (Whereupon, at 6:45 p.m., the foregoing  
14 matter was adjourned.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5